## Juz 4 كَن تَنَالُواْ

مِمَّا		ثنفِقُوا	حَلَّى	الْبِرَّ	تَنَالُوا	لن
	mimm <u>a</u>	tunfiqoo	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	albirra	tan <u>a</u> loo	Lan
	of what	you spend	unless	piety	you attain	Never
فَإِنَّ		ند څ پ	مِن	ثنفِقُوا	وَمَا	تُحِبُّونَ
	fa-i na	shay-in	min	tunfiqoo	wam <u>a</u>	Tu <u>h</u> ibboona
					and	
	verily		of a thing	you spend	whatever	you love
				عَلِيمٌ	په	الله
				AAaleem <b>un</b>	bihi	All <u>a</u> ha
				(is) All-		
				Knowing	about that	Allah

# لَن تَنَالُواْ ٱلْبِرَّ حَتَّىٰ تُنفِقُواْ مِمَّا تَحُبُّونَ ۖ وَمَا تُنفِقُواْ مِن شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمُ ﴿

92. Lan tan<u>a</u>loo albirra <u>h</u>att<u>a</u> tunfiqoo mimm<u>a</u> tu<u>h</u>ibboona wam<u>a</u> tunfiqoo min shay-in fa-inna All<u>a</u>ha bihi AAaleem**un** 

By no means shall you attain *Al-Birr* (piety, righteousness, etc., it means here Allah's Reward, i.e. Paradise), unless you spend (in Allah's Cause) of that which you love; and whatever of good you spend, Allah knows it well.

إسْرَائِيلَ	لٚبَنِي	جِلاً	كَانَ	الطَّعَامِ	ڲؙڒ
isr <u>a</u> -eela	libanee	<u>h</u> illan	k <u>a</u> na	al <u>tt</u> aAA <u>a</u> mi	Kullu
(of) Israel	to Children	<u>lawful</u>	was	food	all
نَفْسِهِ	عَلَٰي	ٳڛ۠ۯٵٮؙؚؽڶ	حَرَّمَ	مَا	إلاً
nafsihi	AAal <u>a</u>	isr <u>a</u> -eelu	<u>h</u> arrama	m <u>a</u>	ill <u>a</u>
itself	(on) for	Israel	made	what	except
	1		<u>unlawful</u>		
ه ا	31 ° 41	- 10 . S.A	7	₹0 <u>6</u> ×	
ڤڵ	الثُّوْرَاةُ	تُنَرَّلَ	ان	قَبْل	مِن
وں qul	النور اة alttawr <u>a</u> tu	نتزل tunazzala	ان an	فبل qabli	مِن min
			1	i e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	
qul	alttawr <u>a</u> tu the Torah	tunazzala	an	qabli	
qul	alttawr <u>a</u> tu	tunazzala was	an	qabli	
qul say	alttawr <u>a</u> tu the Torah	tunazzala was revealed	an that	qabli before	min

# كُلُّ ٱلطَّعَامِ كَانَ حِلاً لِبَنِيَ إِسْرَاءِيلَ إِلَّا مَا حَرَّمَ إِسْرَاءِيلُ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ مِن قَبْلِ أَن تُنَرَّلَ وَكُلُّ ٱلطَّعَامِ كَانَ مِن قَبْلِ أَن تُنَرَّلَ اللَّهُ وَرَاحَةً فَٱتْلُوهَاۤ إِن كُنتُمۡ صَادِقِينَ آلتَّوۡرَاحَةُ قُلۡ فَأۡتُواْ بِٱلتَّوۡرَاحَةِ فَٱتَلُوهَاۤ إِن كُنتُمۡ صَادِقِينَ

93. Kullu alttaAAami kana hillan libanee isra-eela illa ma harrama isra-eelu AAala nafsihi min qabli an tunazzala alttawratu qul fa/too bialttawrati faotlooha in kuntum sadiqeena

All food was lawful to the Children of Israel, except what Israel made unlawful for himself before the Taurat (Torah) was

revealed. Say (O Muhammad 🤲): "Bring here the Taurat (Torah) and recite it, if you are truthful."

مِن	الْكَذِبَ	اللهِ	عَلَٰي	اڤتَرَيَ	فَمَن
min	alka <u>th</u> iba	All <u>a</u> hi	AAal <u>a</u>	iftar <u>a</u>	Famani
	the lie	Allah	against	invented	then whosoever
	الظَّالِمُونَ	هُمُ	فَأُو لَـ يَلِكَ	دَلِكَ	بَعْدِ
	al <u>tha</u> limoona	humu	faol <u>a</u> -ika	<u>tha</u> lika	baAAdi
	(are) the wrong-doers	they	those	that	after

## فَمَنِ ٱفْتَرَىٰ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ ٱلْكَذِبَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَالِكَ فَأُوْلَنِكَ هُمُ ٱلظَّالِمُونَ ٢

94. Famani iftar<u>a</u> AAal<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hi alka<u>th</u>iba min baAAdi <u>tha</u>lika faol<u>a</u>-ika humu al<u>tha</u>limoon**a** 

Then after that, whosoever shall invent a lie against Allah, ... such shall indeed be the Zalimun (disbelievers).

ٳؠ۠ۯٵۿؚۑؖڡؘ	مِلْة	فَاتَّبِعُواْ	ألله	صندَق	قُلْ
ibr <u>a</u> heema	millata	faittabiAAoo	All <u>a</u> hu	<u>s</u> adaqa	Qul
(of)	the creed	so follow	Allah	has spoken	say
Abraham				the truth	
	الْمُشْرِكِينَ	مِنَ	گانَ	وَمَا	حَنِيقًا
	almushrikeen <b>a</b>	mina	k <u>a</u> na	wam <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> aneefan
	the polytheists	of	he was	and not	<u>up ight</u>

# قُلْ صَدَقَ ٱللَّهُ ۚ فَٱتَّبِعُواْ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ ٱلْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿

95. Qul sadaqa Allahu faittabiAAoo millata ibraheema haneefan wama kana mina almushrikeena

Say (O Muhammad sws): "Allah has spoken the truth; follow the religion of Ibrahim (Abraham) *Hanifa* (Islamic Monotheism, i.e. he used to worship Allah Alone), and he was not of *Al-Mushrikun*."

للَّذِي	لِلنَّاس	وُضِعَ	بَيْتٍ	أُوَّلَ	ٳڹۜٞ
lalla <u>th</u> ee	li <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> si	wu <u>d</u> iAAa	baytin	awwala	Inna
which is	for mankind	was set up	house	the first	verily
		لُلْعَالْمِينَ	وَ هُدًى	مُبَارَكًا	ؠڹڴۀ
		lilAA <u>a</u> lameen <b>a</b>	wahudan	mub <u>a</u> rakan	bibakkata
		for the worlds	and a	full of	at Bakkah
			guidance	blessing	

### إِنَّ أَوَّلَ بَيْتٍ وُضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لَلَّذِي بِبَكَّةَ مُبَارَكًا وَهُدِّي لِّلْعَلَمِينَ ﴿

96. Inna awwala baytin wudiAAa lilnnasi lallathee bibakkata mubarakan wahudan lilAAalameena

Verily, the first House (of worship) appointed for mankind was that at Bakkah (Makkah), full of blessing, and a

guidance for Al-'Alamin (the mankind and jinns).

وَمَن	ٳؠ۠ۯؘٵۿؚۑؖڡؘ	مَّقَامُ	بَيِّنَاتُ	آیَاتٌ	فِيهِ
waman	ibr <u>a</u> heema	maq <u>a</u> mu	bayyin <u>a</u> tun	<u>aya</u> tun	Feehi
and	(of)	(like)	manifest	<u>signs</u>	in it (are)
whoever	Abraham	station			
النَّاسِ	عَلَٰي	وَلِلْهِ	آمِنًا	گانَ	دَخَلَهُ
alnn <u>a</u> si	AAal <u>a</u>	walill <u>a</u> hi	<u>a</u> minan	k <u>a</u> na	dakhalahu
the people	on	and Allah	<u>secure</u>	he becomes	enters it
		has (a right)			
سَبِيلاً	إليْهِ	اسْتُطَاعَ	مَن	الْبَيْتِ	حِجٌ
sabeelan	ilayhi	ista <u>ta</u> AAa	mani	albayti	<u>h</u> ijju
a journey	to it	is able	who	(to) the	to perform pilgrimage
				House	
عَن	غَنِيٌّ	الله	فَإِنَّ	گفَرَ	وَمَن
AAani	ghaniyyun	All <u>a</u> ha	fa-inna	kafara	Waman
of	stands not	Allah	then verily	denies( the	and who
	in need			Hajj)	
					الْعَالْمِينَ
					alAA <u>a</u> lameen <b>a</b>
					the worlds

فِيهِ ءَايَتُ أَيِّنَتُ مَّقَامُ إِبْرَ هِيمَ وَمَن دَخَلَهُ كَانَ ءَامِنًا وَلِلَّهِ عَلَى ٱلنَّاسِ حِجُّ ٱلْبَيْتِ مَنِ أَلْهَ عَالَى ٱلنَّاسِ عَبُّ ٱلْبَيْتِ مَنِ اللَّهَ عَنِيُ عَنِ ٱلْعَلَمِينَ عَنِ ٱلْعَلَمِينَ عَنِ ٱلْعَلَمِينَ عَنِ ٱلْعَلَمِينَ

97. Feehi <u>aya</u>tun bayyin<u>a</u>tun maq<u>a</u>mu ibr<u>a</u>heema waman dakhalahu k<u>a</u>na <u>a</u>minan walill<u>a</u>hi AAal<u>a</u> alnn<u>a</u>si <u>hijj</u>u albayti mani ista<u>ta</u>AAa ilayhi sabeelan waman kafara fa-inna All<u>a</u>ha ghaniyyun AAani alAAalameen**a** 

In it are manifest signs (for example), the *Maqam* (place) of Ibrahim (Abraham); whosoever enters it, he attains security. And *Hajj* (pilgrimage to Makkah) to the House (Ka'bah) is a duty that mankind owes to Allah, those who can afford the expenses (for one's conveyance, provision and residence); and whoever disbelieves [i.e. denies *Hajj* (pilgrimage to Makkah), then he is a disbeliever of Allah], then Allah stands not in need of any of the 'Alamin (mankind and jinns).

تَكْفُرُونَ الْكتَاب قُلْ أهل لِم alkitabi takfuroona lima ahla Qul do you why (of) the people  $\mathbf{O}$ say reject Scripture و َاللَّهُ عُلٰی شَهِيدٌ الله بأيات

m <u>a</u>	AAal <u>a</u>	shaheedun	wa <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hu	All <u>a</u> hi	bi- <u>a</u> y <u>a</u> ti
what	to	(is) Witness	when Allah	(of) Allah	the Signs
					تَعْمَلُونَ
					taAAmaloon <b>a</b>
					you do

### قُلْ يَتَأَهْلَ ٱلۡكِتَابِ لِمَ تَكۡفُرُونَ بِعَايَاتِ ٱللَّهِ وَٱللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ عَلَىٰ مَا تَعۡمَلُونَ ﴿

98. Qul ya ahla alkitabi lima takfuroona bi-ayati Allahi waAllahu shaheedun AAala ma taAAmaloona

Say: "O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Why do you reject the *Ayat* of Allah (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) while Allah is Witness to what you do?"

تَصُدُّونَ	لِمَ	الْكِتَابِ	أهْلَ	یَا	قُلْ
ta <u>s</u> uddoona	lima	alkit <u>a</u> bi	ahla	у <u>а</u>	Qul
do you stop	why	(of) the Book	People	О	say
تَبْغُونَهَا	آمَنَ	مَنْ	اللهِ	سَيِيلِ	عَن
tabghoonah <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> mana	man	All <u>a</u> hi	sabeeli	AAan
seeking (to make) it (the way)	<u>have</u> <u>believed</u>	those who	(of) Allah	Way	from
بغَافِلِ	اللهُ	وَمَا	شُهُدَاء	وَأَنتُمْ	عِوَجًا
bigh <u>a</u> filin	All <u>a</u> hu	wam <u>a</u>	shuhad <u>a</u> o	waantum	AAiwajan
(is) unware	Allah	and not	(are) witnesses	when you	crooked
				تَعْمَلُون	عُمَّا
				taAAmaloon <b>a</b>	Aaamm <u>a</u>

# قُلْ يَتَأَهْلَ ٱلْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ ٱللهِ مَنْ ءَامَنَ تَبَغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَأَنتُمْ شُهَدَآءُ ۗ وَمَا ٱللهُ بِغَافِلِ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿

99. Qul ya ahla alkitabi lima tasuddoona AAan sabeeli Allahi man amana tabghoonaha AAiwajan waantum shuhadao wama Allahu bighafilin AAamma taAAmaloona

Say: "O people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians)! Why do you stop those who have believed, from the

Path of Allah, seeking to make it seem crooked, while you (yourselves) are witnesses [to Muhammad as a Messenger of Allah and Islam (Allah's Religion, i.e. to worship none but Him Alone)]? And Allah is not unaware of what you do."

ثطيعوا	إن	آمَنُواً	الَّذِينَ	أيُّهَا	یَا
tu <u>t</u> eeAAoo	in	<u>a</u> m noo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
you obey	if	<u>believed</u>	who	You	О
يَرُدُّوكُم	الْكِتَابَ	أوثوا	الَّذِينَ	مِّنَ	فَريقًا
yaruddookum	alkit <u>a</u> ba	ootoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	mina	fareeqan

they would render you	the Scripture	were given	those who	of	a party
			<u>گافِر ب</u> ن	ٳۑڡؘٵڹؚػ۠ؗم۠	بَعْدَ
			k <u>a</u> fireen <b>a</b>	eem <u>a</u> nikum	baAAda
			disbelievers	your belief	after

## يَتَأَيُّا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوۤا إِن تُطِيعُوا فَرِيقًا مِّنَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا ٱلۡكِتَبَ يَرُدُّوكُم بَعۡدَ إِيمَنِكُمۡ كَنفِرِينَ



100. Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo in tu<u>t</u>eeAAoo fareeqan mina alla<u>th</u>eena ootoo alkit<u>a</u>ba yaruddookum baAAda eemanikum kafireen**a** 

O you who believe! If you obey a group of those who were given the Scripture (Jews and Christians), they

would (indeed) render you disbelievers after you have believed!

		iacca, remaci ,	0 4 4.000	<u> </u>	
آیَاتُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	ثثلى	وَأَنثُمْ	تَكْفُرُونَ	وَكَيْفَ
<u>a</u> y <u>a</u> tu	AAalaykum	tutl <u>a</u>	waantum	takfuroona	Wakayfa
verses	to you	are recited	when you	would you	and how
				disbelieve	
بالله	يَعْتَصِم	وَمَن	رَسُولُهُ	و <u>َ</u> فِيكُمْ	اللهِ
bi <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hi	yaAAta <u>s</u> im	waman	rasooluhu	wafeekum	All <u>a</u> hi
to Allah	holds fast	and	His	and among	(of) Allah
		whoever	Messenger	you (is)	
	مُّسْتَقِيمٍ	صيراطٍ	إلَّى	ۿؙۮؚۑؘ	عُقْدُ
	mustaqeemin	<u>s</u> ir <u>at</u> in	il <u>a</u>	hudiya	faqad
	a Straight	<u>Way</u>	to	he is guided	then indeed

## وَكَيْفَ تَكُفُرُونَ وَأَنتُمْ تُتَّلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ ءَايَتُ ٱللَّهِ وَفِيكُمْ رَسُولُهُ ۖ وَمَن يَعْتَصِم بِٱللَّهِ فَقَدْ

# هُدِيَ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿

101. Wakayfa takfuroona waantum tutl<u>a</u> AAalaykum <u>aya</u>tu All<u>a</u>hi wafeekum rasooluhu waman yaAAta<u>s</u>im bi**A**ll<u>a</u>hi faqad hudiya il<u>a sirat</u>in mustaqeem**in** 

And how would you disbelieve, while unto you are recited the Verses of Allah, and among you is His

Messenger (Muhammad \*\*)? And whoever holds firmly to Allah, (i.e. follows Islam Allah's Religion, and obeys all that Allah has ordered, practically), then he is indeed guided to a Right Path.

(Section 10)

الله	اتَّقُواْ	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	أيُّهَا	یَا
All <u>a</u> ha	ittaqoo	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
Allah	fear	believe	who	You	0
وَأنثُم	الآ	تَمُوثُنَّ	وَلا	ثقاتِهِ	حَقَّ
waantum	ill <u>a</u>	tamootunna	wal <u>a</u>	tuq <u>a</u> tihi	<u>h</u> aqqa
when you	except	you die	and do not	(that) He	(as is His) right

are		should be feared	
			مُّسْلِمُونَ
			muslimoon <b>a</b>
			Muslims

### يَئَأَيُّنَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ ٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ حَقَّ تُقَاتِهِ وَلَا تَمُوتُنَّ إِلَّا وَأَنتُم مُّسۡلِمُونَ ﴿

102 Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo ittaqoo All<u>a</u>ha <u>h</u>aqqa tuq<u>a</u>tihi wal<u>a</u> tamootunna ill<u>a</u> waantum muslimoon**a** 

O you who believe! Fear Allah (by doing all that He has ordered and by abstaining from all that He has forbidden) as He should be feared. [Obey Him, be thankful to Him, and remember Him always], and die not

except in a state of Islam (as Muslims) with complete submission to Allah.

تَفَرَّقُوا	وَلا	جَمِيعًا	الله	بحَبْلِ	وَ اعْتُصِمُواْ
tafarraqoo	wal <u>a</u>	jameeAAan	All <u>a</u> hi	bi <u>h</u> abli	Wa <b>i</b> AAta <u>s</u> imoo
you divided	and be not	all	(of) Allah	the Rope	and hold fast
2 8 84	2.	(together)	**		2 8 42 /
كْنْتُمْ	ٳۮ	عَلَيْكُمْ	اللهِ	نِعْمَتَ	وَادْكُرُواْ
kuntum	i <u>th</u>	AAalaykum	All <u>a</u> hi	niAAmata	wa <b>o</b> t <u>h</u> kuroo
you were	when	on you	(of) Allah	Favour	and remember
ؠڹؚعْمَتِهِ	فأصببحثم	ڤلُوبِكُمْ	بَیْنَ	فَأَلَفَ	أعْدَاء
biniAAmatihi	faa <u>s</u> ba <u>h</u> tum	quloobikum	bayna	faallafa	aAAd <u>a</u> an
by His Grace	and you	your hearts	between	then he made	enemies
	became			friendship	
مِّنَ	حُفْرَةٍ	شَفَا	عَلْیَ	وَكُنتُمْ	إِخْوَاتًا
mina	<u>h</u> ufratin	shaf <u>a</u>	AAal <u>a</u>	wakuntum	ikhw <u>a</u> nan
of	(of) pit	brink	on	and you were	brethren
اللهُ	ؽؙڹۜڐڹؙ	كَذَلِكَ	مِّنْهَا	فَأنقَدْكُم	الثّار
All <u>a</u> hu	yubayyinu	ka <u>tha</u> lika	minh <u>a</u>	faanqa <u>th</u> akum	a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> ri
Allah	makes clear	thus	from it	and He saved	the Fire
				you	
		تَهْتَدُونَ	لْعَلَّكُمْ	آيَاتِهِ	ڵػؙم۠
		tahtadoon <b>a</b>	laAAallakum	<u>aya</u> tihi	lakum
		may be guided	so that you	<u>His signs</u>	to you

وَٱعۡتَصِمُواْ كِنَبُلِ ٱللّهِ جَمِيعًا وَلَا تَفَرَّقُواْ وَٱذْكُرُواْ نِعۡمَتَ ٱللّهِ عَلَيْكُمۡ إِذۡ كُنتُمۡ أَعۡدَآءً وَٱعۡتَصِمُواْ كِنَبُمۡ فَلُوبِكُمۡ فَأَصۡبَحۡتُم بِنِعۡمَتِهِ ٓ إِخۡوَانَا وَكُنتُمۡ عَلَىٰ شَفَا حُفۡرَةٍ مِّنَ ٱلنَّارِ فَأَنقَذَكُم فَأَلَّفَ بَيۡنَ قُلُوبِكُمۡ فَأَصۡبَحۡتُم بِنِعۡمَتِهِ ٓ إِخۡوَانَا وَكُنتُمۡ عَلَىٰ شَفَا حُفۡرَةٍ مِّنَ ٱلنَّارِ فَأَنقَذَكُم مَّ اللّهُ لَكُمۡ ءَايَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَهۡتَدُونَ هَا مُنْ اللّهُ لَكُمۡ ءَايَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَهۡتَدُونَ هَا اللّهُ لَكُمۡ ءَايَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَهۡتَدُونَ هَا اللّهُ لَكُمۡ ءَايَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَهُتَدُونَ هَا اللّهُ لَكُمۡ ءَايَاتِهِ لَعَلّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ لَكُمۡ ءَايَاتِهِ لَعَلّهُ وَاللّهُ لَكُمۡ عَلَيْ اللّهُ لَكُمۡ عَلَيْ اللّهُ لَكُمۡ ءَايَاتِهِ لَعَلّهُ مَا اللّهُ لَكُمۡ عَلَيْ اللّهُ لَكُمۡ عَلَيْ اللّهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْ اللّهُ لَعُنْ مُوالِكُمْ لَهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْ اللّهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْ فَالْكُمْ لَهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْكُمْ لَهُ كُمْ عَلَيْ لَا لَا لَهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْ فَلَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْ سَلّهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْ فَاللّهُ لَلْكُمْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ فَلَا عُلَقِهُ لَلَهُ لَلْكُمْ عَلَيْ فَلَا لَا لَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْ فَلَا لَعُلْمُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ فَلَا عَلَيْكُمْ لَعُلَا عُلَا عُلَولَا لَهُ لَلْكُمْ عَلَيْ لَكُمْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْكُمْ لَلّهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْكُمْ لَلْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ لَلْكُمْ لَلْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ لَلْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ لَا عَلَيْكُمْ لَلْكُمْ لَلْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ لَلْكُمْ لِللّهِ لَلْكُمْ لَلْكُمْ لَلْكُولُونَ لَلْكُولِ لَلْكُولِ لَلْكُلْكُمْ لَلْكُمْ لَلْكُلْكُمْ لَلْكُلْكُمْ لَلْكُلُولُ لَلْكُولُونَ لَلْكُلُولُ لَلْكُلُولُ لَلْكُلُولُ لَلْكُولُ لَلْكُولُ لَلْكُمْ لَلْكُلُولُ لَلْكُمْ لَلْكُمْ لَلْكُمْ لَلْكُمْ لَلْكُمْ لَلْكُمْ لَلْكُلُولُ لَلْكُلُولُ لَلْكُلْكُمْ لَلْكُلُولُ لَلْكُلُولُ لَلْكُلُولُ لَلْكُلْلِكُولُ لَلْكُلُولُ لَلْكُولُ لَلْكُلُولُ لَلْكُلْلِكُلُكُمْ لَلْكُلُو

103. WaiAAtasimoo bihabli Allahi jameeAAan wala tafarraqoo waothkuroo niAAmata Allahi AAalaykum ith kuntum aAAdaan faallafa bayna quloobikum faasbahtum biniAAmatihi ikhwanan wakuntum AAala shafa hufratin mina alnnari faanqathakum minha kathalika yubayyinu Allahu lakum ayatihi laAAallakum tahtadoona

And hold fast, all of you together, to the Rope of Allah (i.e. this Qur'an), and be not divided among yourselves, and remember Allah's Favour on you, for you were enemies one to another but He joined your hearts together, so that, by His Grace, you became brethren (in Islamic Faith), and you were on the brink of a pit of Fire, and He saved you from it. Thus Allah makes His *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs,

revelations,	etc)	clear to	vou, that v	vou mav	he quided.
i C v Ciacionis,	CLC., /	cicai to	you, that	you illay	be quiucu.

الْخَيْر	إلى	يَدْعُونَ	أُمَّةُ	مِّنكُمْ	و َلْتَكُن
alkhayri	il <u>a</u>	yadAAoona	ommatun	minkum	Waltakun
the good	to	who invite	a group of	out of you	and there must
			people		be
وَ أُو ْلَـ ئِكَ	الْمُنكَر	عَن	ۅؘؽؘؠٝۿؘۅ۠ڹؘ	بالممعروف	وَيَأْمُرُونَ
waol <u>a</u> -ika	almunkari	AAani	wayanhawna	bialmaAAroofi	waya/muroona
and those (are)	the wrong	(from)	and forbid	the right	and command
				الْمُقْلِحُونَ	ھُمُ ،
				almufli <u>h</u> oon <b>a</b>	Humu
				the s ccessful	they(who will
					be)

# وَلْتَكُن مِّنكُمْ أُمَّةٌ يَدْعُونَ إِلَى ٱلْخَيْرِ وَيَأْمُرُونَ بِٱلْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ ٱلْمُنكَرِ وَأُوْلَتِهِكَ هُمُ ٱلْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴾ هُمُ ٱلْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴾

104. Waltakun minkum ommatun yadAAoona ila alkhayri waya/muroona bialmaAAroofi wayanhawna AAani almunkari waola-ika humu almuflihoona

Let there arise out of you a group of people inviting to all that is good (Islam), enjoining Al-Ma'ruf (i.e. Islamic Monotheism and all that Islam orders one to do) and forbidding Al-Munkar (polytheism and disbelief and all that Islam has forbidden). And it is they who are the successful.

مِن	وَاخْتَلْفُواْ	تَفَرَّقُواْ	كَالَّذِينَ	تَكُونُوا	وَلا
min	wa <b>i</b> khtalafoo	tafarraqoo	ka <b>a</b> lla <u>th</u> eena	takoonoo	Wal <u>a</u>
	and	divided	like those	you be	and (do) not
	di puted		who		
لَّهُمْ	وَ أُو ْلَـ ئِكَ	الْبَيِّنَاتُ	جَاءهُمُ	مَا	بَعْدِ
lahum	waol <u>a</u> -ika	albayyin <u>a</u> tu	<u>ja</u> ahumu	m <u>a</u>	baAAdi
for them	and those	the clear	had comt to	that	after
		signs	them		
				عَظِيمٌ	عَدَّابٌ
				AAa <i>th</i> eem <b>un</b>	Aaa <u>tha</u> bun

وَلَا تَكُونُواْ كَٱلَّذِينَ تَفَرَّقُواْ وَٱخۡتَلَفُواْ مِن بَعۡدِ مَا جَآءَهُمُ ٱلۡبِيّنَتُ وَأُوْلَئِكَ هَمۡ عَذَابُ

(is) an awful

torment



#### 105. Wala takoonoo ka**a**lla<u>th</u>eena tafarraqoo wa**i**khtalafoo min baAAdi ma jaahumu albayyinatu waola-ika lahum AAathabun AAatheem**un**

And be not as those who divided and differed among themselves after the clear proofs had come to them. It is they for whom there is an awful torment.

فَأُمَّا	وُجُوهٌ	وَتُسْوَدُّ	وُجُوهٌ	تَبْيَضٌ	يَوْمَ
faamm <u>a</u>	wujoohun	wataswaddu	wujoohun	tabya <u>dd</u> u	Yawma
as for	(some)	and would	(some) faces	would be	on the Day(when)
	faces	be		brightened	
		blackened			
ٳؠڡؘٳڹؚػ۠ؗم۠	بَعْدَ	ٲػ۠ڣؘڕۨؿؙؠ	وُجُو هُهُمْ	اسْوَدَّتْ	الَّذِينَ
eem <u>a</u> nikum	baAAda	akafartum	wujoohuhum	iswaddat	alla <u>th</u> eena
your faith	after	did you	their faces	blackened	those
		disbelieve?			
	تَكْفُرُونَ	ػ۠ڹؿؙؠٛ	بِمَا	الْعَدَابَ	قَدُو ڤُو ٱ
	takfuroon <b>a</b>	kuntum	bim <u>a</u>	alAAa <u>tha</u> ba	fa <u>th</u> ooqoo
	disbelieve	you used to	for [that]	the torment	then taste

# يَوْمَ تَبْيَضُ وُجُوهُ وَتَسْوَدُ وُجُوهُ فَأَمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ٱسۡوَدَّتَ وُجُوهُهُمۡ أَكَفَرَتُم بَعۡدَ إِيمَانِكُمۡ فَخُوهُ وَتَسۡوَدُ وَجُوهُ وَعَلَمُ اللَّهِ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَّا عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَّا عَلَّا عَلَّا عَلَّا عَلَّا عَلَّا عَلَّا عَلَّا عَلَّ عَلَّا عَلّ

106. Yawma tabya<u>dd</u>u wujoohun wataswaddu wujoohun faamm<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena iswaddat wujoohuhum akafartum baAAda eemanikum fathooqoo alAAathaba bima kuntum takfuroon**a** 

On the Day (i.e. the Day of Resurrection) when some faces will become white and some faces will become black; as for those whose faces will become black (to them will be said): "Did you reject Faith after accepting it? Then taste the torment (in Hell) for rejecting Faith."

رَحْمَةِ	فَفِي	وُجُو هُهُمْ	ابْيَضيَّتْ	الُّذِينَ	وَأُمَّا
ra <u>h</u> mati	fafee	wujoohuhum	ibya <u>dd</u> at	alla <u>th</u> eena	Waamm <u>a</u>
Mercy	(are) in	their faces	brightened	those	and as for
		خَالِدُونَ	فيها	ۿؙمْ	اللهِ
		kh <u>a</u> lidoon <b>a</b>	feeh <u>a</u>	hum	All <u>a</u> hi
		will abide	in it	they	(of) Allah
		forever			

### وَأُمَّا ٱلَّذِينَ ٱبۡيَضَّتَ وُجُوهُهُمۡ فَفِي رَحۡمَةِ ٱللَّهِ هُمۡ فِيهَا خَلِدُونَ ﴿

107. Waamma allatheena ibyaddat wujoohuhum fafee rahmati Allahi hum feeha khalidoona And for those whose faces will become white, they will be in Allah's Mercy (Paradise), therein they shall

And for those whose faces will become white, they will be in Allah's Mercy (Paradise), therein they shall dwell forever

بِالْحَقِّ	عَلَيْكَ	نَتْلُوهَا	اللهِ	آیَاتُ	نِاْكَ
bial <u>h</u> aqqi	AAalayka	natlooh <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	<u>aya</u> tu	Tilk

in truth	to you	We recite	(of) Allah	(are) Verses	these
		them			
	لُلْعَالْمِينَ	ظُلْمًا	يُريدُ	اللهُ	وَمَا
	lilAA <u>a</u> lameen <b>a</b>	<u>th</u> ulman	yureedu	All <u>a</u> hu	wam <u>a</u>
	to the worlds	injustice	desire	Allah	and (does) not

# تِلْكَ ءَايَتُ ٱللَّهِ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِٱلْحَقِّ وَمَا ٱللَّهُ يُرِيدُ ظُلَّمًا لِّلْعَالَمِينَ

108. Tilka <u>aya</u>tu All<u>a</u>hi natlooh<u>a</u> AAalayka bi**a**l<u>h</u>aqqi wam<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hu yureedu <u>th</u>ulman lilAAalameen**a** 

These are the Verses of Allah: We recite them to you (O Muhammad ) in truth, and Allah wills no injustice to the 'Alamin (mankind and jinns).

فِي	وَمَا	السَّمَاوَاتِ	فِي	مَا	وَلِلْهِ
fee	wam <u>a</u>	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	fee	m <u>a</u>	Walill <u>a</u> hi
(is) in	and what	the heavens	(is) in	what	and for Allah (is)
	الأُمُورُ	ڗٛۥۼؘ	اللهِ	وَإِلْى	الأرْض
	al-omoor <b>u</b>	turjaAAu	All <u>a</u> hi	wa-il <u>a</u>	al-ar <u>d</u> i
	the matters	g back	Allah	and to	the earth

# وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَـٰوَاتِ وَمَا فِي ٱلْأَرْضُ وَإِلَى ٱللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ ٱلْأُمُورُ ﴿

109. Walillahi ma fee alssamawati wama fee al-ardi wa-ila Allahi turjaAAu al-omooru

And to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. And all matters go back

(for decision) to Allah

(Section 11) كْنتُمْ تَأْمُرُ وِنَ أُمَّة للتَّاس ٔ خرجَتْ خَيْر lilnnasi ta/muroona okhrijat ommatin khayra Kuntum for mankind raised The best people you are vou command وَتَنْهَوْنَ الْمُنكَر بالمعروف ۅؘؿ۬ۅ۠ڡؚؽ۬ۅڹؘ ىاللە عزن bi**A**llahi watu/minoona almunkari **AAani** watanhawna bialmaAAroofi and forbid in Allah and you the wrong (evil) from the good believe أهٰلُ آمَنَ لْكَانَ الْكِتَابِ خَبْرًا alkitabi ahlu walaw khayran lakana amana better (of) the and had it was People believed Scripture الْفَاسِفُونَ و َأَكْثَر ُ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ waaktharuhumu minhumu alf<u>a</u>siqoona almu/minoona lahum but most of (are) believers (some) of for them them transgressors

كُنتُمْ خَيْرَ أُمَّةٍ أُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ تَأْمُرُونَ بِٱلْمَعْرُوفِ وَتَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ ٱلْمُنكِرِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِٱللَّهِ ۗ

#### وَلَوْ ءَامَنَ أَهْلُ ٱلْكِتَابِ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُم مَّ مِّنْهُمُ ٱلْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَأَكْثَرُهُمُ ٱلْفَاسِقُونَ ٢

110. Kuntum khayra ommatin okhrijat lilnn<u>a</u>si ta/muroona bi**a**lmaAAroofi watanhawna AAani almunkari watu/minoona bi**A**ll<u>a</u>hi walaw <u>a</u>mana ahlu alkit<u>a</u>bi lak<u>a</u>na khayran lahum minhumu almu/minoona waaktharuhumu alf<u>a</u>siqoon**a** 

You [true believers in Islamic Monotheism, and real followers of Prophet Muhammad and his Sunnah (legal ways, etc.)] are the best of peoples ever raised up for mankind; you enjoin Al-Ma'ruf (i.e. Islamic Monotheism and all that Islam has ordained) and forbid Al-Munkar (polytheism, disbelief and all that Islam has forbidden), and you believe in Allah. And had the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians) believed, it would have been better for them; among them are some who have faith, but most of them are Al-Fasiqun (disobedient to Allah - and rebellious

against Allah's Command).

يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ	وَإِن	أدًى	ٱلإ	يَضُرُّوكُمْ	ڵڹ
yuq <u>a</u> tilookum	wa-in	a <u>th</u> an	ill <u>a</u>	ya <u>d</u> urrookum	Lan
they fight	and if	a little hurt	except	they harm	Never
you				you	
	يُنصَرُونَ	Y	له ۥ ً	الأدُبَارَ	يُوَلُوكُمُ
	yun <u>s</u> aroon <b>a</b>	1 <u>a</u>	thumma	al-adb <u>a</u> ra	yuwallookumu
	they will be	not	then	the backs	they will turn
	helped				to you

### لَن يَضُرُّوكُمْ إِلَّا أَذَّكُ وَإِن يُقَتِلُوكُمْ يُولُّوكُمُ ٱلْأَدْبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا يُنصَرُونَ ٢

111. Lan ya<u>d</u>urrookum ill<u>a</u> a<u>th</u>an wa-in yuq<u>a</u>tilookum yuwallookumu al-adb<u>a</u>ra thumma l<u>a</u> yun<u>s</u>aroon**a** 

They will do you no harm, barring a trifling annoyance; and if they fight against you, they will

show you their backs, and they will not be helped.

تُقِفُوا	مَا	أَيْنَ	الدِّلَةُ	عَلَيْهِمُ	ضُرُبَتْ
thuqifoo	m <u>a</u>	ayna	a <b>l</b> ththillatu	AAalayhimu	<u>D</u> uribat
	re found	wherever	disgrace	upon them	was stamped
مِّنَ	وَحَبْلٍ	اللهِ	مِّنْ	بِحَبْلِ	ٳڵٲ
mina	wa <u>h</u> ablin	All <u>a</u> hi	mina	bi <u>h</u> ablin	ill <u>a</u>
from	and a	Allah	from	wit a	Except
	covenant			covenant	
وَضُرْبَتْ	اللهِ	مِّنَ	بغضب	وَبَآؤُوا	الثَّاسِ
wa <u>d</u> uribat	All <u>a</u> hi	mina	bigha <u>d</u> abin	wab <u>a</u> oo	a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> si
and was	Allah	from	wrath	and they	men
stamped				have	
				incurred	
يَكْفُرُونَ	كَانُوا	بِأَنَّهُمْ	ذلك	الْمَسْكَنَةُ	عَلَيْهِمُ
yakfuroona	k <u>a</u> noo	bi-annahum	<u>tha</u> lika	almaskanatu	AAalayhimu
reject	used to	because	that (is)	the	upon them
		they		humiliation	
حَقً	بغَيْر	الأنبياء	وَيَقْتُلُونَ	اللهِ	بآیَاتِ

<u>h</u> aqqin	bighayri	al-anbiy <u>a</u> a	wayaqtuloona	All <u>a</u> hi	bi- <u>a</u> y <u>a</u> ti
<u>right</u>	without	the Prophets	and they	(of) Allah	Verses
			(used to) kill		
	يَعْتَدُونَ	وَّكَانُواْ	عَصنوا	ہِمَا	ذلك
	yaAAtadoon <b>a</b>	wak <u>a</u> noo	AAa <u>s</u> aw	bim <u>a</u>	<u>tha</u> lika
	transgress	and used to	they	because	that (is)
			disobeyed		

112.Duribat AAalayhimu alththillatu ayna ma thuqifoo illa bihablin mina Allahi wahablin mina alnnasi wabaoo bighadabin mina Allahi waduribat AAalayhimu almaskanatu thalika bi-annahum kanoo yakfuroona bi-ayati Allahi wayaqtuloona al-anbiyaa bighayri haqqin thalika bima AAasaw wakanoo yaAAtadoona

Indignity is put over them wherever they may be, except when under a covenant (of protection) from Allah, and from men; they have drawn on themselves the Wrath of Allah, and destruction is put over them. This is because they disbelieved in the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses, lessons, signs, revelations, etc.) of Allah and killed the Prophets without right. This is because they disobeyed (Allah) and used to transgress beyond bounds (in Allah's disobedience, crimes and sins).

أُمَّةٌ	الْكِتَابِ	أهْل	مِّنْ	سكواء	لَيْسُواْ	
ommatun	alkit <u>a</u> bi	ahli	min	saw <u>a</u> an	Laysoo	
People	(of) the	People	of	alike	they are not	
	Scripture				(all)	
اللَّيْلِ	آنَاء	اللهِ	آیَاتِ	يَثْلُونَ	قَآئِمَةٌ	
allayli	<u>a</u> n <u>a</u> a	All <u>a</u> hi	<u>a</u> y <u>a</u> ti	yatloona	q <u>a</u> -imatun	
	g) <u>hours</u> e night	(of) Allah	<u>Verses</u>	they recite	upright	
				يَسْجُدُونَ	وَ هُمْ	
				yasjudoon <b>a</b>	wahum	
				prostrate	and they	

\* لَيْشُواْ سَوَآءً مِّنْ أَهْلِ ٱلْكِتَابِ أُمَّةُ قَآبِمَةٌ يَتْلُونَ ءَايَاتِ ٱللَّهِ ءَانَآءَ ٱلَّيْلِ وَهُمْ يَسْجُدُونَ



113. Laysoo saw<u>a</u>an min ahli alkit<u>a</u>bi ommatun q<u>a</u>-imatun yatloona <u>aya</u>ti All<u>a</u>hi <u>ana</u>a allayli wahum yasjudoon**a** 

Not all of them are alike; a party of the people of the Scripture stand for the right, they recite the Verses of Allah during the hours of the night, prostrating themselves in prayer

بالممعروف	وَيَأْمُرُونَ	الآخِر	وَالْيَوْمِ	بالله	ؠؙؙۣؗٷ۠ڡؚٺٝۅڹؘ
· )) •	<u> </u>	J, -	F J. J	· •	0) / ).

bialmaAAroofi	waya/muroona	al- <u>a</u> khiri	wa <b>a</b> lyawmi	bi <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hi	Yu/minoona
rightiousness	Enjoin	Of judgement	And the day	In Allah	They believe
الْخَيْرَاتِ	فِي	وَيُسَارِ عُونَ	الْمُنكَر	عز	وَيَنْهَوْنَ
alkhayr <u>a</u> ti	fee	wayus <u>a</u> riAAoona	almunkari	AAani	wayanhawna
All good	in	And they hasten	disbelief	from	And forbid
works					
			الصَّالِحِينَ	مِنَ	وَ أُولْلِئِكَ
			al <u>ssa</u> li <u>h</u> een <b>a</b>	mina	waol <u>a</u> -ika
			The	Among	And the are
			righteous		

# يُؤْمِنُونَ بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلْيَوْمِ ٱلْأَخِرِ وَيَأْمُرُونَ بِٱلْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ ٱلْمُنكَرِ وَيُؤْمِنُونَ بِٱللَّهِ وَٱلْيَوْمِ ٱلْأَخِيرَاتِ وَأُولَتِهِكَ مِنَ ٱلصَّلِحِينَ ﴿

114. Yu/minoona bi**A**ll<u>a</u>hi wa**a**lyawmi al-<u>a</u>khiri waya/muroona bi**a**lmaAAroofi wayanhawna AAani almunkari wayus<u>a</u>riAAoona fee alkhayr<u>a</u>ti waol<u>a</u>-ika mina al<u>ssa</u>li<u>h</u>een**a** 

They believe in Allah and the Last Day; they enjoin Al-Ma'ruf (Islamic Monotheism, and following

Prophet Muhammad and forbid Al-Munkar (polytheism, disbelief and opposing Prophet

Muhammad (all); and they hasten in (all) good works; and they are among the righteous.

		( )	<b>3 ,</b>		3
يُكْفَرُوهُ	فَلْن	خَيْر	مِنْ	يَفْعَلُوا	وَمَا
yukfaroohu	falan	khayrin	min	yafAAaloo	Wam <u>a</u>
they be denied (its reward)	will never	good	of	they do	and whatever
			بِالْمُثَّقِينَ	عَلِيمٌ	وَاللَّهُ
			bialmuttaqeena	AAaleemun	wa <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hu
			the pious	knows well	and Allah

# وَمَا يَفْعَلُواْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَن يُكُفَرُوهُ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِٱلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿

115. Wama yafAAaloo min khayrin falan yukfaroohu waAllahu Aaaleemun bialmuttaqeena And whatever good they do, nothing will be rejected of them; for Allah knows well those who are

Al-Muttaqun (the pious)

عَنْهُمْ	ثغني	ڵڹ	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	إنَّ
AAanhum	tughniya	lan	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Inna
them	avail	never (will)	di believed	those who	indeed
شَيْئًا	اللهِ	مِّن	أوْلادُهُم	وكا	أُمْوَ اللَّهُمْ
shay-an	All <u>a</u> hi	mina	awl <u>a</u> duhum	wal <u>a</u>	amw <u>a</u> luhum
anything	Allah	from	their	nor	their wealth
			offspring		

خَالِدُونَ	فِيهَا	ۿؙمْ	الثّار	أصْحَابُ	وَ أُو ْلْـدِّكُ
kh <u>a</u> lidoon <b>a</b>	feeh <u>a</u>	hum	a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> ri	a <u>s</u> - <u>ha</u> bu	waol <u>a</u> -ika
they will abide forever	in it (therein)	they	of the Fire	companions	[and] they are

إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ لَن تُغْنِى عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَآ أُولَندُهُم مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ شَيَّا ۖ وَأُولَتِهِكَ أَصْحَبُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ ا

116. Inna alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo lan tughniya AAanhum amw<u>a</u>luhum wal<u>a</u> awl<u>a</u>duhum mina All<u>a</u>hi shay-an waol<u>a</u>-ika a<u>s</u>-h<u>a</u>bu a**l**nnari hum feeh<u>a</u> kh<u>a</u>lidoon**a** 

Surely, those who reject Faith (disbelieve in Muhammad as being Allah's Prophet and in all that which he has brought from Allah), neither their properties, nor their offspring will avail them aught against Allah. They are the dwellers of the Fire, therein they will abide. (*Tafsir At-*

*Tabari*, Vol. 4, Page 58).

الْحَيَاةِ	هِذهِ	فِي	يُنفِقُونَ	مَا	مَثَلُ
al <u>h</u> ay <u>a</u> t	h <u>ath</u> ihi	fee	yunfiqoona	m <u>a</u>	Mathalu
life	this	in	they spend	(of) what	example
أصنابَتْ	صِرِ ٞ	فيها	ريح	كَمَثَل	الدُّنيَا
a <u>sa</u> bat	<u>s</u> irrun	feeh <u>a</u>	ree <u>h</u> in	kamathali	a <b>l</b> dduny <u>a</u>
it struck	sever cold	in it	(of) a wind	(is) like the	(of) the
				example	world
وَمَا	فَأَهْلَكَتْهُ	أنقٰسَهُمْ	ظلمُوا	قُوْمٍ	حَرْثَ
wam <u>a</u>	faahlakat-hu	anfusahum	<u>th</u> alamoo	qawmin	<u>H</u> artha
and (did)	and	themselves	<u>who</u>	(of) people	<u>harvest</u>
not	destroyed it		wronged		
	يَظْلِمُونَ	أنفْسَهُمْ	وَلَكِنْ	اللهُ	ظلْمَهُمُ
	ya <u>th</u> limoon <b>a</b>	anfusahum	wal <u>a</u> kin	All <u>a</u> hu	<u>th</u> alamahumu
	they did	themselves	but	Allah	wr nged
	wrong				<u>them</u>

مَثَلُ مَا يُنفِقُونَ فِي هَنذِهِ ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ ٱلدُّنْيَا كَمَثَلِ رِيحٍ فِيهَا صِرُّ أَصَابَتَ حَرَثَ قَوْمٍ ظَلَمُوۤا أَنفُسَهُمۡ فَأَهۡلَكَتُهُ وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ وَلَاكِنۡ أَنفُسَهُمۡ يَظۡلِمُونَ ﴿

117. Mathalu m<u>a</u> yunfiqoona fee h<u>ath</u>ihi al<u>h</u>ay<u>a</u>ti aldduny<u>a</u> kamathali ree<u>h</u>in feeh<u>a</u> sirrun a<u>sa</u>bat <u>h</u>artha qawmin <u>th</u>alamoo anfusahum faahlakat-hu wam<u>a</u> <u>th</u>alamahumu Allahu walakin anfusahum yathlimoon**a** 

The likeness of what they spend in this world is the likeness of a wind which is extremely cold; it struck the harvest of a people who did wrong aginst themselves and destroyed it, (i.e. the good deed of a person is only accepted if he is a monotheist and believes in all

the Prophets of Allah, including Christ and Muhammad (3). Allah wronged them not, but they wronged themselves.

تَتَّخِدُواْ	Ŋ	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	أيُّهَا	یَا
tattakhi <u>th</u> oo	1 <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
you take	do not	<u>believe</u>	those who		you
خَبَالاً	يَأْلُونَكُمْ	¥	<b>دُونِکُم</b> ْ	مِّن	بطانَة
khab <u>a</u> lan	ya/loonakum	1 <u>a</u>	doonikum	min	Bi <u>ta</u> natan
corrupt	they spare effort to make you	no	out of you (your rel gion)	from	as friends
الْبَغْضيَاء	بَدَتِ	چَ <del>و</del>	عَنِثُمْ	مَا	وَدُّواْ
albagh <u>da</u> o	badati	qad	AAanittum	m <u>a</u>	waddoo
(their) hatred	has become apparent	indeed	distress you	whatever	they desire
أكْبَرُ	صُلُدُورٌ هُمْ	تُخْفِي	وَمَا	أڤوَاهِهمْ	مِنْ
akbaru	<u>s</u> udooruhum	tukhfee	wam <u>a</u>	afw <u>a</u> hihim	min
(is) (even) greater	their breasts	conceal	and what	(the utterances) of their mouths	from
كْنتُمْ	إن	الآيات	لَكُمُ	بَيَّنَا	وَّد
kuntum	in	al- <u>aya</u> ti	lakumu	bayyann <u>a</u>	qad
you did	if	the Verses	to you	We have made p an	ver ly
					تَعْقِلُونَ
					taAAqiloona
					understand

يَتَأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا تَتَّخِذُواْ بِطَانَةً مِّن دُونِكُمْ لَا يَأْلُونَكُمْ خَبَالاً وَدُّواْ مَا عَنِثُمْ قَدْ بَيَّنَا لَكُمُ ٱلْأَيَاتِ لَإِن بَدَتِ ٱلْبَغْضَآءُ مِنْ أَفُواهِهِمْ وَمَا تُخْفِى صُدُورُهُمْ أَكْبَرُ قَدْ بَيَّنَا لَكُمُ ٱلْأَيَاتِ لَإِن لَكُمُ الْأَيَاتِ لَإِن كُنتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ عَلَي اللَّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ ال

118. Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo l<u>a</u> tattakhi<u>th</u>oo bi<u>ta</u>natan min doonikum l<u>a</u> ya/loonakum khab<u>a</u>lan waddoo m<u>a</u> AAanittum qad badati albagh<u>da</u>o min afw<u>a</u>hihim wam<u>a</u> tukhfee <u>s</u>udooruhum akbaru qad bayyann<u>a</u> lakumu al-<u>aya</u>ti in kuntum taAAqiloon**a** 

O you who believe! Take not as (your) *Bitanah* (advisors, consultants, protectors, helpers, friends, etc.) those outside your religion (pagans, Jews, Christians, and hypocrites) since they will not fail to do their best to corrupt you. They desire to harm you severely. Hatred has already appeared from their mouths, but what their breasts conceal is far worse. Indeed We have made plain to you the *Ayat* (proofs, evidences, verses) if you understand.

وَ <b>تُ</b> وْمِنُونَ	يُحِبُّونَكُمْ	وَلا	تُحِبُّونَهُمْ	أُو ْلاء	هَاأنتُمْ
watu/minoona	yu <u>h</u> ibboonakum	wal <u>a</u>	tu <u>h</u> ibboonahum	ol <u>a</u> -i	H <u>aAntum</u>

and you believe	they love you	but (do) not	you love them	those (that)	lo! You are
آمَتًا	قالوا	لْقُوكُمْ	وَإِذَا	كْلّەِ	بالْكِتَابِ
<u>a</u> mann <u>a</u>	q <u>a</u> loo	laqookum	wa-i <u>tha</u>	kullihi	bi <b>a</b> lkit <u>a</u> bi
we believe	they say	they meet	and when	all of it	in the
		you	_		Scripture
مِنَ	الأنامِلَ	عَلَيْكُمُ	عَضتُوا	خَلُوٵ	وَإِذَا
mina	al-an <u>a</u> mila	AAalaykumu	AAa <u>dd</u> oo	khalaw	wa-i <u>tha</u>
in	(tips of their)	at you	they bite	they go	but when
	fingers			apart	
الله	إنَّ	ؠؚۼؘؽڟؚػؙؗم۠	مُوتُواْ	قُلْ	الْغَيْظِ
All <u>a</u> ha	inna	bighay <u>th</u> ikum	mootoo	qul	Alghay <u>th</u> i
Allah	certainly	in your rage	perish	say	rage
			الصنُّدُورَ	ېدات	عَلِيمٌ
			al <u>ss</u> udoori	bi <u>tha</u> ti	AAaleemun
			(their) breasts	of what is in	(is) All-
					Knower

هَتَأْنتُمْ أُولاً ءِ تَحُبُّونَهُمْ وَلا يُحِبُّونَكُمْ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِٱلْكِتَابِ كُلِّهِ وَإِذَا لَقُوكُمْ قَالُواْ ءَامَنَا وَإِذَا خَلُواْ عَضُواْ عَلَيْكُمْ الْأَنَامِلَ مِنَ ٱلْغَيْظِ قُلْ مُوتُواْ بِغَيْظِكُمْ أَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ ٱلصُّدُورِ خَلَوْاْ عَضُواْ عَلَيْكُم الْأَنَامِلَ مِنَ ٱلْغَيْظِ قُلْ مُوتُواْ بِغَيْظِكُمْ أَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ ٱلصُّدُورِ



119. Ha antum ola-i tuhibboonahum wala yuhibboonakum watu/minoona bialkitabi kullihi wa-itha laqookum qaloo amanna wa-itha khalaw AAaddoo AAalaykumu al-anamila mina alghaythi qul mootoo bighaythikum inna Allaha AAaleemun bithati alssudoori

Lo! You are the ones who love them but they love you not, and you believe in all the Scriptures [i.e. you believe in the Taurat (Torah) and the Injeel (Gospel), while they disbelieve in your Book, the Qur'an]. And when they meet you, they say, "We believe". But when they are alone, they bite the tips of their fingers at you in rage. Say: "Perish in your rage. Certainly, Allah knows what is in the breasts (all the secrets)."

تُصِبْكُمْ	وَإِن	تَسُوْ هُمْ	خنست	تَمْسَسْكُمْ	إن
tu <u>s</u> ibkum	wa-in	tasu/hum	<u>h</u> asanatun	tamsaskum	In
overtakes	and if	it grieves	<u>a good</u>	befalls you	if
you		them			
وَتَتَقُوا	تَصْبُرُوا	وَإِن	بهَا	يَقْرَحُوا	سَيِّتُ
watattaqoo	ta <u>s</u> biroo	wa-in	bih <u>a</u>	yafra <u>h</u> oo	sayyi-atun
and becom pious (fear Allah0	you remain steadfast	but if	at it	they rejoice	a misfortune
الله	إنَّ	شَيْئًا	كَيْدُهُمْ	يَضُرُّكُمْ	Y
All <u>a</u> ha	inna	shay-an	kayduhum	ya <u>d</u> urrukum	l <u>a</u>

Allah	indeed	at all	their designs harm you		(would) not
			يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ		ہمَا
			mu <u>h</u> ee <u>t</u> un	yaAAmaloona	bim <u>a</u>
			encompasses	they do	of what

إِن تَمْسَسُكُمْ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُؤَهُمْ وَإِن تُصِبْكُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَفْرَحُواْ بِهَا ۖ وَإِن تَصْبِرُواْ وَتَتَّقُواْ لَا يَضْرُّكُمْ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُؤُهُمْ فَيْعًا ۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَمْلُونَ مُحِيطٌ عَلَى اللهُ عَمْلُونَ مُحِيطٌ عَلَى اللهُ عَمْلُونَ مُحِيطٌ عَلَى اللهُ عَمْلُونَ مَحْمِيطٌ عَلَى اللهُ عَمْلُونَ مَحْمِيطٌ عَلَى اللهُ عَمْلُونَ مَعْمِيطٌ عَلَى اللهُ عَمْلُونَ مَعْمِيطٌ عَلَى اللهُ عَمْلُونَ مَعْمِيطٌ عَلَى اللهُ عَمْلُونَ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ عَمْلُونَ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهُ اللهُ اللهُ

120. In tamsaskum <u>h</u>asanatun tasu/hum wa-in tu<u>s</u>ibkum sayyi-atun yafra<u>h</u>oo bih<u>a</u> wa-in ta<u>s</u>biroo watattaqoo l<u>a</u> ya<u>d</u>urrukum kayduhum shay-an inna All<u>a</u>ha bim<u>a</u> yaAAmaloona muheet**un** 

If a good befalls you, it grieves them, but if some evil overtakes you, they rejoice at it. But if you remain patient and become *Al-Muttaqun* (the pious - see V.2:2), not the least harm will their cunning do to you. Surely, Allah surrounds all that they do.

(Section 13)

		(566)	1011 13/			
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	ثُبُوِّئُ	أهْلِكَ	مِنْ	غَدَوْتَ	وَ إِدْ	
almu/mineena	tubawwi-o	ahlika	min	ghadawta	Wa-i <u>th</u>	
the believers	to post	your	(from)	you left	and when	
		household		early		
				morning		
	عَلِيمٌ	سَمِيعُ	وَاللَّهُ	لِلْقِتَالِ	مَقَاعِدَ	
	AAaleem <b>un</b>	sameeAAun	wa <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hu	lilqit <u>a</u> li	maq <u>a</u> AAida	
	All-Knower	(is) All-	and Allah	for the	at (their)	
		Hearer		battle	stations	

### وَإِذْ غَدَوْتَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ تُبَوِّئُ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ مَقَعِدَ لِلْقِتَالِ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ سَمِيعُ عَلِيمُ ﴿

121. Wa-i<u>th</u> ghadawta min ahlika tubawwi-o almu/mineena maq<u>a</u>AAida lilqit<u>a</u>li wa**A**ll<u>a</u>hu sameeAAun AAaleem**un** 

And (remember) when you (Muhammad ) left your household in the morning to post the believers at their stations for the battle (of Uhud). And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower

believers at their stations for the battle (or office). And Alian is All Treater, All Knower					
تَقْشَلا	أن	مِنکُمْ	طَآئِفَتَان	هُمَّت	اُڑ
tafshal <u>a</u>	an	minkum	<u>ta</u> -ifat <u>a</u> ni	hammat	I <u>th</u>
show	to	of you	two groups	inclined	(remember)
weakness					when
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	فَلْيَتُوكَكُلِ	اللهِ	وَعَلْى	وَلِيُّهُمَا	وَاللَّهُ
almu/minoona	falyatawakkali	All <u>a</u> hi	waAAal <u>a</u>	waliyyuhum <u>a</u>	wa <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hu
the believers	should trust	Allah	and in	(was) their	and Allah
				Protector	



122. Ith hammat ta-ifatani minkum an tafshala waAllahu waliyyuhuma waAAala Allahi

#### falyatawakkali almu/minoona

When two parties from among you were about to lose heart, but Allah was their *Wali* (Supporter and Protector). And in Allah should the believers put their trust

أذِلَهُ	وَأَنتُمْ	ؠؚؠؘۮڕ	اللهٔ	نَصرَكُمُ	وَٱلْقَدْ
a <u>th</u> illatun	waantum	bibadrin	All <u>a</u> hu	na <u>s</u> arakumu	Walaqad
utterly weak	when you	at Badr	Allah	helped you	and certainly
	were				
		تَشْكُرُونَ	لْعَلَّكُمْ	الله	فَاتَّقُواْ
		tashkuroon <b>a</b>	laAAallakum	All <u>a</u> ha	fa <b>i</b> ttaqoo
		be grateful	that you may	Allah	so fear

# وَلَقَدۡ نَصَرَكُمُ ٱللَّهُ بِبَدۡرٍ وَأَنتُمۡ أَذِلَّهُ ۖ فَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمۡ تَشۡكُرُونَ ﴿

#### 123. Walaqad na<u>s</u>arakumu All<u>a</u>hu bibadrin waantum a<u>th</u>illatun fa**i**ttaqoo All<u>a</u>ha laAAallakum tashkuroon**a**

And Allah has already made you victorious at Badr, when you were a weak little force. So fear Allah much [abstain from all kinds of sins and evil deeds which He has forbidden and love Allah much, perform all kinds of good deeds which He has ordained] that you may be grateful.

أن	یکفیکمْ	ألن	لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	تَقُولُ	ٳۮ
an	yakfiyakum	alan	lilmu/mineena	taqoolu	I <u>th</u>
that	suffice you	will it not	to the	you said	When
			believers		
الْمَلاَئِكَةِ	مِّنَ	آلاف	ؠؾٞڵٲؾٞ؋ؚ	رَبُّكُم	ؽؙمِدَّكُمْ
almal <u>a</u> -ikati	mina	<u>a</u> l <u>a</u> fin	bithal <u>a</u> thati	rabbukum	yumiddakum
of ar	ngels	thousand	by three	you Lord	helps you
					مُنزَلِينَ
					Munzaleen <b>a</b>
					sent down

### إِذْ تَقُولُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَلَن يَكُفِيَكُمْ أَن يُمِدَّكُمْ رَبُّكُم بِثَلَثَةِ ءَالَنفِ مِّنَ ٱلْمَلَتِهِكَةِ مُنزَلِينَ ﴿

#### 124. I<u>th</u> taqoolu lilmu/mineena alan yakfiyakum an yumiddakum rabbukum bithal<u>a</u>thati <u>ala</u>fin mina almal<u>a</u>-ikati munzaleen**a**

(Remember) when you (Muhammad ) said to the believers, "Is it not enough for you that your Lord (Allah) should help you with three thousand angels; sent down?"

مِّن	وَيَأْتُوكُم	وَتَتَّقُوا	تَصْدِرُوا	إن	بَلْی
min	waya/tookum	watattaqoo	ta <u>s</u> biroo	in	Bal <u>a</u>
	and come to	and fear	you are	if	yes
	you	Allah	steadfast		
آلاف	بِخَمْسَةِ	رَبُّكُم	يُمْدِدْكُمْ	هَدًا	فَوْرِ هِمْ
<u>a</u> l <u>a</u> fin	bikhamsati	rabbukum	yumdidkum	h <u>atha</u>	fawrihim
thousand	with five	your Lord	will help you	[this]	they (the
					enemy)
					rushingly

	مُسنَوِّمِينَ	الْمَلاَئِكَةِ	مِّنَ
	musawwimeen <b>a</b>	almal <u>a</u> -ikati	mina
	marked	of an	igels

# بَلَىٰ ۚ إِن تَصْبِرُواْ وَتَتَّقُواْ وَيَأْتُوكُم مِّن فَوْرِهِمْ هَاذَا يُمْدِدُكُمْ رَبُّكُم خِنَمْسَةِ ءَالَافِ مِّنَ اللَّهِ مِّنَ أَلِي مِّنَ اللهِ مِّنَ اللهِ مِّنَ اللهُ عَلَيْكَةِ مُسَوِّمِينَ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْكَةِ مُسَوِّمِينَ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْكَةِ مُسَوِّمِينَ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْكَةً عَلَيْكَةً عَلَيْكَةً عَلَيْكَةً عَلَيْكَةً عَلَيْكَةً عَلَيْكَةً عَلَيْكَةً عَلَيْكُوا اللهُ عَلَيْكَةً عَلَيْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ

#### 125.Bal<u>a</u> in ta<u>s</u>biroo watattaqoo waya/tookum min fawrihim h<u>atha</u> yumdidkum rabbukum bikhamsati alafin mina almala-ikati musawwimeen**a**

"Yes, if you hold on to patience and piety, and the enemy comes rushing at you; your Lord will help you with five thousand angels having marks (of distinction)."

will help you with live thousand angels having marks (or distinction).					
ڵػؙم۠	بُشْرَى	ٳڵٲ	اللهُ	جَعَلُهُ	وَمَا
lakum	bushr <u>a</u>	ill <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	jaAAalahu	Wam <u>a</u>
for you	glad tiding	but	Allah	make it	and (did)
					not
ٳڵٳ	النَّصْرُ	وَمَا	بهِ	ڤُلُوبُكُم	وَ لِتَطْمَئِنَّ
ill <u>a</u>	a <b>l</b> nna <u>s</u> ru	wam <u>a</u>	bihi	quloobukum	walita <u>t</u> ma-
					inna
except	help	and (there	with it	your hearts	and assure
		is) no			
	الْحَكِيمِ	الْعَزيز	اللهِ	غَبَدَ	مِنْ
	al <u>h</u> akeem <b>i</b>	alAAazeezi	All <u>a</u> hi	AAindi	min
	the All-	the All-	Allah	fro	m
	Wise	Mighty			

### 

#### 126. Wam<u>a</u> jaAAalahu All<u>a</u>hu ill<u>a</u> bushr<u>a</u> lakum walita<u>t</u>ma-inna quloobukum bihi wam<u>a</u> alnna<u>s</u>ru ill<u>a</u> min AAindi All<u>a</u>hi alAAazeezi al<u>h</u>akeem**i**

Allah made it not but as a message of good news for you and as an assurance to your hearts. And there is no victory except from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

أوْ	كَفَرُوا	الُّذِينَ	مِّنَ	طركًا	لِيَقْطَعَ
aw	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	mina	<u>t</u> arafan	Liyaq <u>t</u> aAAa
or	disbelieved	those who	of	<u>a (part)</u>	cuts off
				group	
			خَآئِيِينَ	فَيَنقَلِبُوا	يَكْبِتَهُمْ
			kh <u>a</u> -ibeen <b>a</b>	fayanqaliboo	Yakbitahum
			frustrated	and they	subdue
				r turn	them

#### لِيَقْطَعَ طَرَفًا مِّنَ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓا أَوۡ يَكۡبَهُمۡ فَيَنقَلِبُوا خَآبِبِينَ ٢

127. LiyaqtaAAa tarafan mina allatheena kafaroo aw yakbitahum fayanqaliboo kha-ibeena That He might cut off a part of those who disbelieve, or expose them to infamy, so that they

retire	frustrated.	

أوْ	ندَ ، هُ للنيع	الأمر	مِنَ	<u>آ</u> ک	لَيْسَ
aw	shay-on	al-amri	mina	laka	Laysa
whether	at all	the decis	ion	for you	(is) not
ظالِمُونَ	فَإِنَّهُمْ	يُعَدَّبَهُمْ	أوْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	يَثُوبَ
<u>tha</u> limoon <b>a</b>	fa-innahum	yuAAa <u>thth</u> ibahum	aw	AAalayhim	yatooba
wrong-	verily they	He punishes them	or	to them	He turns
<u>doers</u>	are				(in mercy)

#### لَيْسَ لَكَ مِنَ ٱلْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَوْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ ظَلِمُونَ ٢

128. Laysa laka mina al-amri shay-on aw yatooba AAalayhim aw yuAAa<u>thth</u>ibahum fainnahum <u>tha</u>limoon**a** 

Not for you (O Muhammad but, but for Allah) is the decision; whether He turns in mercy to (pardons) them or punishes them; verily, they are the *Zalimun* (polytheists, disobedients, and wrong-doers, etc.).

فِي	وَمَا	السَّمَاوَاتِ	فِي	مَا	وَلِلْهِ
fee	wam <u>a</u>	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	fee	m <u>a</u>	Walill <u>a</u> hi
in	and what (is)	the heavens	in	what (is)	and (is) for
					Allah
مَن	وَيُعَدِّبُ	يَشَاء	لِمَن	يَغْفِرُ	الأرْض
man	wayuAAa <u>thth</u> ibu	yash <u>a</u> o	lima	yaghfiru	al-ar <u>d</u> i
whom	and He punishes	He wills	(to) whom	He forgives	the earth
		رَّحِيمٌ	غَفُورٌ	وَاللَّهُ	يَشَاء
		ra <u>h</u> eem <b>un</b>	ghafoorun	wa <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hu	yash <u>a</u> o
		Most	All-	and Allah	He wills
		Merciful	Forgiving		

وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَا وَاتِ وَمَا فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ يَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَآءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَآءُ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ غَفُورٌ اللَّهِ

#### زُحِيمٌ 👘

129. Walill<u>a</u>hi m<u>a</u> fee alssam<u>a</u>w<u>a</u>ti wam<u>a</u> fee al-ar<u>d</u>i yaghfiru liman yash<u>a</u>o wayuAAa<u>thth</u>ibu man yash<u>a</u>o wa**A**ll<u>a</u>hu ghafoorun ra<u>h</u>eem**un** 

And to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. He forgives whom He wills, and punishes whom He wills. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

(Section 14)

تَأْكُلُوا	Ŋ	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	أيُّهَا	يَا
ta/kuloo	1 <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
(eat) devour	(do) not	<u>believe</u>	who	you	O
لْعَلَّكُمْ	الله	وَ اتَّقُو ا	مُّضيَاعَفَةً	أضنعاقا	الرِّبَا
laAAallakum	All <u>a</u> ha	wa <b>i</b> ttaqoo	mu <u>da</u> AAafatan	a <u>d</u> AA <u>a</u> fan	a <b>l</b> rrib <u>a</u>
that you may	Allah	but fear	redoubled	doubled	interest
				(and)	
					ثْقْلِحُونَ
					tufli <u>h</u> oon <b>a</b>
					achieve
					success

يَنَأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا تَأْكُلُواْ ٱلرِّبَوَاْ أَضَعَافًا مُّضَعَفَةً ۖ وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفَلِحُونَ

130.Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo l<u>a</u> ta/kuloo alrrib<u>a</u> a<u>d</u>AA<u>a</u>fan mu<u>da</u>AAafatan wa**i**ttaqoo Allaha laAAallakum tuflihoon**a** 

O you who believe! Eat not *Riba* (usury) doubled and multiplied, but fear Allah that you may be successful

	لِلْكَافِرِينَ	أعِدَّتْ	الَّتِي	التَّارَ	وَاتَّقُواْ
	lilk <u>a</u> fireen <b>a</b>	oAAiddat	allatee	a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> ra	Wa <b>i</b> ttaqoo
	for the disbelievers	is prepared	which	the Fire	and fear

## وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱلنَّارَ ٱلَّتِي أُعِدَّتْ لِلْكَفِرِينَ ﴿

131. Waittaqoo alnnara allatee oAAiddat lilkafireena And fear the Fire, which is prepared for the disbelievers.

لعَلَكُمْ وَ الْرُّسُولَ الله ثر ْحُمُو نُ turhamoon**a** laAAallakum wa**al**rrasoola Allaha WaateeAAoo that you may Allah and obey be shown and the Messenger mercy

#### وَأَطِيعُواْ ٱللَّهَ وَٱلرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿

132. WaateeAAoo Allaha waalrrasoola laAAallakum turhamoona

And obey Allah and the Messenger (Muhammad ) that you may obtain mercy.

وَجَنَّةٍ	رَّبِّكُمْ	مِّن	مَغْفِرَةٍ	إلى	وَسَارِ عُواْ
wajannatin	rabbikum	min	maghfiratin	il <u>a</u>	Was <u>a</u> riAAoo
And Paradise	your Lord	of	forgiveness	to	and hasten

لِلْمُثَّقِينَ	أعِدَّتْ	وَ الأرْضُ	السَّمَاوَاتُ	عَرْضُهُا
lilmuttaqeena	oAAidda	wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> u	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> tu	AAar <u>d</u> uh <u>a</u>
for the pious	which is	and the	the heavens	whose width (is
	prepared	earth		like that of)

### \* وَسَارِعُوۤاْ إِلَىٰ مَغَفِرَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا ٱلسَّمَوَاتُ وَٱلْأَرْضُ أُعِدَّتَ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ



133. Was<u>a</u>riAAoo il<u>a</u> maghfiratin min rabbikum wajannatin AAar<u>d</u>uh<u>a</u> alssam<u>a</u>w<u>a</u>tu wa**a**lardu oAAiddat lilmuttageen**a** 

And march forth in the way (which leads to) forgiveness from your Lord, and for Paradise as wide

as are the heavens and the earth, prepared for Al-Muttagun (the pious).

as ai	5).				
وَ الْكَاظِمِينَ	وَ الضَّرَّاء	السَّرَّاء	فِي	يُنفِقُونَ	الَّذِينَ
wa <b>a</b> lk <u>ath</u> imeena	wa <b>al</b> ddarr <u>a</u> -	a <b>l</b> ssarr <u>a</u> -i	fee	yunfiqoona	Alla <u>th</u> eena
	i				
and who control	and	prosperity	in	spend	those who
	adversity			_	
يُحِبُّ	وَاللَّهُ	التّاس	عَن	وَالْعَافِينَ	الْغَيْظ
yu <u>h</u> ibbu	wa <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hu	a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> si	AAani	waalAAafeena	alghay <u>th</u> a
loves	and Allah	the p	eople	and who	(their) rage
		_		forgive	
					المُحْسِنِينَ
					almu <u>h</u> sineen <b>a</b>
					the good-
					doers

# ٱلَّذِينَ يُنفِقُونَ فِي ٱلسَّرَّآءِ وَٱلضَّرَّآءِ وَٱلْكَنظِمِينَ ٱلْغَيْظَ وَٱلْعَافِينَ عَنِ ٱلنَّاسِ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ شُحِبُ

#### ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ اللهُ

#### 134. Alla<u>th</u>eena yunfiqoona fee alssarr<u>a</u>-i wa**a**lddarr<u>a</u>-i wa**a**lk<u>ath</u>imeena alghay<u>th</u>a wa**a**lAA<u>a</u>feena AAani alnn<u>a</u>si wa**A**ll<u>a</u>hu yu<u>h</u>ibbu almu<u>h</u>sineen**a**

Those who spend [in Allah's Cause - deeds of charity, alms, etc.] in prosperity and in adversity, who repress anger, and who pardon men; verily, Allah loves *Al-Muhsinun* (the gooddoers).

ظلمُوا	أوْ	فَاحِشَهُ	فَعَلُوا	اِدَا	وَالَّذِينَ
<u>th</u> alamoo	aw	f <u>ah</u> ishatan	faAAaloo	i <u>tha</u>	Waallatheena
they wrong	or	(something)	they do	when	and those
		indecent			who
وَمَن	لِدُنُوبِهِمْ	<u>فَ</u> اسْتَغْفَرُ وا	الله	دْكَرُوا	أنْفُسَهُمْ
waman	li <u>th</u> unoobihim	faistaghfaroo	All <u>a</u> ha	<u>th</u> akaroo	anfusahum
and who	for their sins	and ask	Allah	<u>they</u>	themselves
		forgiveness		<u>remember</u>	
يُصِرُّواْ	وَلُمْ	ألله	ٳڵٲ	الدُّنُوبَ	يَعْفِرُ

yu	ı <u>s</u> irroo	walam	All <u>a</u> hu	ill <u>a</u>	alththunooba	yaghfiru
p	ersist	and (do) not	Allah	but	the sins	can forgive
		يَعْلَمُونَ	و َهُمْ	فَعَلُوا	مَا	عَلْی
		yaAAlamoon <b>a</b>	wahum	faAAaloo	m <u>a</u>	AAal <u>a</u>
		know	while they	they did	what	[on] in

وَٱلَّذِينَ إِذَا فَعَلُواْ فَيحِشَةً أَوْ ظَلَمُوٓاْ أَنفُسَهُمۡ ذَكَرُواْ ٱللَّهَ فَٱسۡتَغۡفَرُواْ لِذُنُوبِهِمۡ وَمَن يَغۡفِرُ اللَّهُ وَلَمۡ يُصِرُّواْ عَلَىٰ مَا فَعَلُواْ وَهُمۡ يَعۡلَمُونَ ﴾ ٱلذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا ٱللَّهُ وَلَمۡ يُصِرُّواْ عَلَىٰ مَا فَعَلُواْ وَهُمۡ يَعۡلَمُونَ ﴾

135. Waalla<u>th</u>eena i<u>tha</u> faAAaloo f<u>ah</u>ishatan aw <u>th</u>alamoo anfusahum <u>th</u>akaroo All<u>a</u>ha fa**i**staghfaroo li<u>th</u>unoobihim waman yaghfiru a<u>lthth</u>unooba ill<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hu walam yu<u>s</u>irroo AAala ma faAAaloo wahum yaAAlamoona

And those who, when they have committed *Fahishah* (illegal sexual intercourse etc.) or wronged themselves with evil, remember Allah and ask forgiveness for their sins; - and none can forgive sins but Allah - And do not persist in what (wrong) they have done, while they know.

وَجَنَّاتٌ	رَبِّهِمْ	مِّن	جَزَ آؤُهُم مَّغْفِرَةٌ		أوْللبلك
wajann <u>a</u> tun	rabbihim	min	maghfiratun	jaz <u>a</u> ohum	Ol <u>a</u> -ika
and	their Lord	from	(is)	their reward	those
Gardens			forgiveness		
فِيهَا	خَالِدِينَ	الأنْهَارُ	تَحْتِهَا	مِن	تَجْرِي
feeh <u>a</u>	kh <u>a</u> lideena	al-anh <u>a</u> ru	ta <u>h</u> tih <u>a</u>	min	Tajree
therein	they will	the rivers	underw	hich	flow
	abide				
	forever				
			العاملين	أَجْرُ	وَنِعْمَ
			alAA <u>a</u> mileen <b>a</b>	ajru	waniAAma
			for those who	reward	and how
			do (good		excellent (is)
			deeds)		

أُوْلَتهِكَ جَزَآؤُهُم مَّغَفِرَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَجَنَّنتُ تَجَرِى مِن تَحَّتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَارُ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا ۚ وَنِعْمَ أَجْرُ ٱلْعَامِلِينَ

136. Ol<u>a</u>-ika jaz<u>a</u>ohum maghfiratun min rabbihim wajann<u>a</u>tun tajree min ta<u>h</u>tih<u>a</u> al-anh<u>a</u>ru khalideena feeha waniAAma ajru alAAamileen**a** 

For such, the reward is Forgiveness from their Lord, and Gardens with rivers flowing underneath (Paradise), wherein they shall abide forever. How excellent is this reward for the doers (who do righteous deeds according to Allah's Orders).

فسييروا	سننَنُ	قَبْلِكُمْ	<u>مِن</u>	خَلْتْ	قَرْ
faseeroo	sunanun	qablikum	min	khalat	Qad
so travel	(many such)	befor	before you		passed

	situations				
عَاقِبَهُ	گانَ	كَيْفَ	فَانْظُرُوا	الأرْض	فِي
Aa <u>a</u> qibatu	k <u>a</u> n	kayfa	fa <b>o</b> n <u>th</u> uroo	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee
end	was	how	and see	the earth	in (through)
					الْمُكَدَّبِينَ
					almuka <u>thth</u> ibeen <b>a</b>
					(of) the deniers
					(of truth)

#### قَدْ خَلَتْ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ سُنَنُ فَسِيرُواْ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ فَٱنظُرُواْ كَيْفَكَانَ عَنِقِبَةُ ٱلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿

#### 137. Qad khalat min qablikum sunanun faseeroo fee al-ardi faonthuroo kayfa kana AAaqibatu almukaththibeena

Many similar ways (and mishaps of life) were faced by nations (believers and disbelievers) that have passed away before you (as you have faced in the battle of Uhud), so travel through the earth, and see what was the end of those who disbelieved (in the Oneness of Allah, and

disobeved Him and His Messengers).

ڵٞڷؙڡؙؙتَّقِينَ	وَمَوْعِظَةٌ	و َهُدًى	لِّلْتَّاس	بَيَانٌ	هَدًا
lilmuttaqeen <b>a</b>	wamawAAi <u>th</u> atun	wahudan	li <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> si	bay <u>a</u> nun	H <u>atha</u>
for Allah-	and admonition	and a	for mankind	(is) a	this
fearing		guidance		declaration	

#### هَٰٰذَا بَيَانٌ لِّلنَّاسِ وَهُدَّى وَمَوْعِظَةٌ لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ٢

#### 138. Hatha bayanun lilnnasi wahudan wamawAAi*th*atun lilmuttaqeena

This (the Qur'an) is a plain statement for mankind, a guidance and instruction to those who are Al-Muttaqun (the pious - see V.2:2).

الأعْلُوْنَ	وَ أَنتُمُ	تَحْزَنُوا	وَلا	تَهِنُوا	وَلاَ
al- aAAlawna	waantumu	ta <u>h</u> zanoo	wal <u>a</u>	tahinoo	Wal <u>a</u>
upper- handed	and you (will be)	be greived	nor	be weak	and do not
			مُّوْمِنِينَ	كْنتُم	إن
			mu/mineena	kuntum	in
			(true) believers	you are	If

#### وَلَا تَهِنُواْ وَلَا تَحْزَنُواْ وَأَنتُمُ ٱلْأَعْلَوْنَ إِن كُنتُم مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿

#### 139. Wala tahinoo wala tahzanoo waantumu al-aAAlawna in kuntum mu/mineena

So do not become weak (against your enemy), nor be sad, and you will be superior (in victory) if

vou are indeed (true) believers.

	الْقُوْمَ	مُسَّ	چَوَح	قرْحٌ	يَمْسَسُكُمْ	إِن
Ī	alqawma	massa	faqad	qar <u>h</u> un	yamsaskum	In
	the	touched	so has	wound	has touched	if

(disbelieving) people				you	
بَیْنَ	نُدَاوِلُهَا	الأيَّامُ	وَتِلْكَ	مِّثلُهُ	قرْحٌ
bayna	nud <u>a</u> wiluh <u>a</u>	al-ayy <u>a</u> mu	watilka	mithluhu	Qar <u>h</u> un
among	We turn them	days	and these	similar to that	a wound
وَيَتَّخِذَ	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	اللهُ	وَلِيَعْلَمَ	النَّاس
wayattakhi <u>th</u> a	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	All <u>a</u> hu	waliyaAAlama	a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> si
He may take	<u>(really)</u> <u>believe</u>	those who	Allah	[and] so that knows	people
الظّالِمِينَ	يُحِبُّ	Ŋ	وَاللَّهُ	شُهَدَاء	مِنكُمْ
al <u>ththa</u> limeena	yu <u>h</u> ibbu	1 <u>a</u>	wa <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hu	shuhad <u>a</u> a	minkum
the wrong-	like	(does) not	and Allah	martyrs	from
doers					(among)
					you

إِن يَمْسَسُكُمْ قَرْحٌ فَقَدْ مَسَّ ٱلْقَوْمَ قَرْحٌ مِّقْلُهُ وَ وَتِلْكَ ٱلْأَيَّامُ نُدَاوِلُهَا بَيْنَ ٱلنَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللهُ ٱلْأَيَّامُ نُدَاوِلُهَا بَيْنَ ٱلنَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللهُ ٱللهُ ٱللهُ ٱلَّذِينَ عَامَنُواْ وَيَتَّخِذَ مِنكُمْ شُهَدَآءً وَٱللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ ٱلظَّلِمِينَ عَ

140. In yamsaskum qar<u>h</u>un faqad massa alqawma qar<u>h</u>un mithluhu watilka al-ayy<u>a</u>mu nud<u>a</u>wiluh<u>a</u> bayna alnn<u>a</u>si waliyaAAlama All<u>a</u>hu alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo wayattakhi<u>th</u>a minkum shuhad<u>a</u>a wa**A**ll<u>a</u>hu l<u>a</u> yu<u>h</u>ibbu al<u>ththa</u>limeen**a** 

If a wound (and killing) has touched you, be sure a similar wound (and killing) has touched the others. And so are the days (good and not so good), We give to men by turns, that Allah may test those who believe, and that He may take martyrs from among you. And Allah likes not the Zalimun (polytheists and wrongdoers).

اللهُ الْكَافِرِينَ وَيَمْحَقَ آمَنُو ا الذين و لِنُمُحُص Waliyumahhisa alkafireena wayam<u>h</u>aqa amanoo allatheena Allahu Allah the and believed those who [and] so that disbelievers destroys may purge

#### وَلِيُمَحِّصَ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ وَيَمْحَقَ ٱلْكَنفِرِينَ ٢

141. Waliyuma<u>hhisa Allahu allatheena amanoo wayamhaqa alkafireena</u>
And that Allah may test (or purify) the believers (from sins) and destroy the disbelievers

And that Allah may test (or purity) the believers (from sins) and destroy the disbeliev						
وَلُمَّا	الْجَنَّة	تَدْخُلُوا	أن	حَسِبِثُمْ	أُمْ	
walamm <u>a</u>	aljannata	tadkhuloo	an	<u>h</u> asibtum	Am	
and has not	Paradise	you would	that	you think	or did	
yet		enter				
وَيَعْلُمَ	مِنکُمْ	جَاهَدُوا	الَّذِينَ	اللهُ	يَعْلَم	
wayaAAlama	minkum	<u>ja</u> hadoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	All <u>a</u> hu	yaAAlami	
and (has not	of you	strove hard	those who	Allah	[known]	
known) tried					tried	

		الصَّابِرِينَ
		alssabireena
		those who
		are steadfast

أَمْرِ حَسِبْتُمْ أَن تَدْخُلُواْ ٱلْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَعْلَمِ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِينَ جَهَدُواْ مِنكُمْ وَيَعْلَمَ ٱلصَّبِرِينَ



142. Am <u>h</u>asibtum an tadkhuloo aljannata walamm<u>a</u> yaAAlami All<u>a</u>hu alla<u>th</u>eena jahadoo minkum wayaAAlama alssabireen**a** 

Do you think that you will enter Paradise before Allah tests those of you who fought (in His Cause) and (also) tests those who are *As-Sabirin* (the patient ones, etc.)?

قَبْلِ	مِن	الْمَوْتَ	تُمَنَّوْنَ	ػ۫ڹؿؙؠ۠	وَ لَقَدْ
qabli	min	almawta	tamannawna	kuntum	Walaqad
	ore	death	long (for)	you used to	and indeed
تَنظُرُونَ	وَأَنثُمْ	رَ أَيْتُمُوهُ	عُوَّدُ	تَلْقُوهُ	أن
tan <u>th</u> uroon <b>a</b>	waantum	raaytumoohu	faqad	talqawhu	an
(were) observing (it)	and you	you have faced it	so verily	you met it	[t at]

### وَلَقَدۡ كُنتُم تَمَنُّونَ ٱلۡمَوۡتَ مِن قَبۡلِ أَن تَلۡقَوۡهُ فَقَدۡ رَأَيۡتُمُوهُ وَأَنتُم تَنظُرُونَ ٢

143. Walaqad kuntum tamannawna almawta min qabli an talqawhu faqad raaytumoohu waantum tan*th*uroon**a** 

You did indeed wish for death (AshShahadah - martyrdom) before you met it. Now you have seen it openly with your own eyes.

(Section 15) رَ سُو لُ قُدْ خَلَتْ

خَلْتْ	قُدْ	رَسُولٌ	ٱلإ	مُحَمَّدُ	وَمَا
khalat	khalat qad		ill <u>a</u>	mu <u>h</u> ammadun	Wam <u>a</u>
passed	[indeed]	a Messenger	but	Muhammed	and (is) not
away					
أو°	مَّاتَ	أفَإن	الرُّسُلُ	قَبْلِهِ	مِن
aw	m <u>a</u> ta	afa-in	alrrusulu	qablihi	min
or	he died	then if	Messengers	before	him
يَنقَلِبْ	وَمَن	أعْقَابِكُمْ	عَلْی	انقَلْبْتُمْ	ڤتِلَ
yanqalib	waman	aAAq <u>a</u> bikum	AAal <u>a</u>	inqalabtum	qutila
turns back	and who	your heels	on	(will) you	(is) killed
				turn back	
شَيْئًا	الله	يَضُرَّ	فَلْن	عَقِبَيْهِ	عَلْیَ
shay-an	All <u>a</u> ha	ya <u>d</u> urra	falan	AAaqibayhi	AAal <u>a</u>
at all	Allah	harm	he will not	his heels	on
			الشَّاكِرِينَ	اللهُ	و َسنَيجْزي

		alshsh <u>a</u> kireena	All <u>a</u> hu	wasayajzee
		(to) the	Allah	and will
		grateful		give reward

# وَمَا مُحُمَّدُ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِن قَبْلِهِ ٱلرُّسُلُ ۚ أَفَانِيْن مَّاتَ أَوْ قُتِلَ ٱنقَلَبْتُم عَلَىٰ أَعْقَبِكُمْ ۚ وَمَن يَنقَلِبْ عَلَىٰ عَقِبَيْهِ فَلَن يَضُرَّ ٱللَّهَ شَيَّا ۗ وَسَيَجْزِى ٱللَّهُ ٱلشَّنكِرِينَ عَلَىٰ عَقِبَيْهِ فَلَن يَضُرَّ ٱللَّهَ شَيَّا ۗ وَسَيَجْزِى ٱللَّهُ ٱلشَّنكِرِينَ عَلَىٰ عَقِبَيْهِ فَلَن يَضُرَّ ٱللَّهَ شَيَّا ۗ وَسَيَجْزِى ٱللَّهُ ٱلشَّنكِرِينَ عَلَىٰ عَقِبَيْهِ فَلَن يَضُرَّ ٱللَّهَ شَيَّا ۗ وَسَيَجْزِى ٱللَّهُ ٱلشَّنكِرِينَ

144.Wam<u>a</u> mu<u>h</u>ammadun ill<u>a</u> rasoolun qad khalat min qablihi alrrusulu afa-in m<u>a</u>ta aw qutila inqalabtum AAal<u>a</u> aAAq<u>a</u>bikum waman yanqalib AAal<u>a</u> AAaqibayhi falan ya<u>d</u>urra All<u>a</u>ha shay-an wasayajzee All<u>a</u>hu alshsh<u>a</u>kireen**a** 

Muhammad ( ) is no more than a Messenger, and indeed (many) Messengers have passed away before him. If he dies or is killed, will you then turn back on your heels (as disbelievers)? And he who turns back on his heels, not the least harm will he do to Allah, and Allah will give

reward to those who are grateful.

	10	ward to those w	no are graceran		
ٳڵٲ	تَمُوتَ	أنْ	لِنَفْسِ	گانَ	وَمَا
ill <u>a</u>	tamoota	an	linafsin	k <u>a</u> na	Wam <u>a</u>
but	it dies	that	for a person	it is	and not
يُرِدْ	وَمَن	مُّوَجَّلاً	كِتَابًا	الله	بإدْن
yurid	waman	mu-ajjalan	kit <u>a</u> ban	All <u>a</u> hi	bi-i <u>th</u> ni
desires	and	term	an	(of) Allah	by Leave
	whoever		appointed		
يُرِدْ	وَمَن	مِنْهَا	نُؤْتِهِ	الدُّنيَا	تُوابَ
yurid	waman	minh <u>a</u>	nu/tihi	a <b>l</b> dduny <u>a</u>	Thaw <u>a</u> ba
desires	and	of it	We shall	(of) the	a reward
	whoever		give him	world	
الشَّاكِرِينَ	وَسَنَجْز <i>ِي</i>	مِنْهَا	ڹ۠ٷ۠ؾؚڡؚ	الأخِرَةِ	ثَّوَابَ
alshshakireena	wasanajzee	minh <u>a</u>	nu/tihi	al- <u>a</u> khirati	thaw <u>a</u> ba
the grateful	and We	of it	We shall	(of) the	a reward
	shall reward		give him	Hereafter	

# وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَن تَمُوتَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ ٱللَّهِ كِتَنبًا مُّؤَجَّلًا ۗ وَمَن يُرِد ثَوَابَ ٱلدُّنيَا نُؤْتِهِ عِنهَا وَمَن يُرِد ثَوَابَ ٱلْأَخِرَةِ نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا ۚ وَسَنَجْزِى ٱلشَّكِرِينَ ﴿

145. Wam<u>a</u> k<u>a</u>na linafsin an tamoota ill<u>a</u> bi-i<u>th</u>ni All<u>a</u>hi kit<u>a</u>ban mu-ajjalan waman yurid thaw<u>a</u>ba aldduny<u>a</u> nu/tihi minh<u>a</u> waman yurid thaw<u>a</u>ba al-<u>a</u>khirati nu/tihi minh<u>a</u> wasanajzee alshsh<u>a</u>kireen**a** 

And no person can ever die except by Allah's Leave and at an appointed term. And whoever desires a reward in (this) world, We shall give him of it; and whoever desires a reward in the Hereafter, We shall give him thereof. And We shall reward the grateful.

ڔؠۜٞؿؖۅڹؘ	مُعَهُ	قَاتَلَ	نَّبِيًّ	مِّن	وَكَأَيِّن
ribbiyyoona	maAAahu	q <u>a</u> tala	nabiyyin	min	Wakaayyin
godly men	with him	fought	a Prophet	(of)	and many

فِي	أصنابَهُمْ	لِمَا	وَهَئُواْ	فَمَا	<b>ػ</b> ٙؿؚڽڗؙ
fee	a <u>sa</u> bahum	lim <u>a</u>	wahanoo	fam <u>a</u>	katheerun
in	they	for what	They lost	but neither	numerous
	suffered		heart		
اسْتَكَانُواْ	وَمَا	ضَعُفُوا	وَمَا	اللهِ	سَيِيلِ
istak <u>a</u> noo	wam <u>a</u>	<u>d</u> aAAufoo	wam <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	sabeeli
they abased	nor	did they	nor	(of) Allah	the Way
themselves		weaken			
			الصَّابِرِينَ	يُحِبُّ	وَاللَّهُ
			al <u>ssa</u> bireena	yu <u>h</u> ibbu	wa <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hu
			the steadfast	loves	and Allah

# وَكَأَيِّن مِّن نَبِّيِ قَنتَلَ مَعَهُ و رِبِيُّونَ كَثِيرٌ فَمَا وَهَنُواْ لِمَاۤ أَصَابَهُمۡ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ وَمَا ضَعُفُواْ وَكَأَيِّن مِّن نَبِّي وَمَا السَّكَانُوا أُ وَٱللَّهُ يُحِبُ ٱلصَّبِرِينَ عَ

146. Wakaayyin min nabiyyin qatala maAAahu ribbiyyoona katheerun fama wahanoo lima asabahum fee sabeeli Allahi wama daAAufoo wama istakanoo waAllahu yuhibbu alsabireena

And many a Prophet (i.e. many from amongst the Prophets) fought (in Allah's Cause) and along with him (fought) large bands of religious learned men. But they never lost heart for that which did befall them in Allah's Way, nor did they weaken nor degrade themselves. And

Allah loves As-Sabirin (the patient ones, etc.).

قالوا	أن	ٱلإ	قُوْلُهُمْ	گانَ	وَمَا
q <u>a</u> loo	an	ill <u>a</u>	qawlahum	k <u>a</u> na	Wam <u>a</u>
they said	that	except	their saying	was	and not
فِي	وَ إِسْرَ اقْنَا	دُنُوبَنَا	لْنَا	اڠْفِرْ	ربَّنَا
fee	wa-isr <u>a</u> fan <u>a</u>	<u>th</u> unooban <u>a</u>	lan <u>a</u>	ighfir	Rabban <u>a</u>
in	and our excesses (t ansgressions)	<u>our sins</u>	[for] us	forgive	our Lord!
الْقُوْمِ	عَلْی	وانصرُنَا	أقْدَامَنَا	وَتُبِّتْ	أمْرِنَا
alqawmi	AAal <u>a</u>	wa <b>o</b> n <u>s</u> urn <u>a</u>	aqd <u>a</u> man <u>a</u>	wathabbit	amrin <u>a</u>
the people	against	and help us	our feet	and set	our affairs
				firmly	
					الْكَافِرِينَ
					alk <u>a</u> fireen <b>a</b>
					the
					disbelieving

147. Wama kana qawlahum illa an qaloo rabbana ighfir lana thunoobana wa-israfana fee

#### amrina wathabbit aqdamana waonsurna AAala alqawmi alkafireena

And they said nothing but: "Our Lord! Forgive us our sins and our transgressions (in keeping our duties to You), establish our feet firmly, and give us victory over the disbelieving folk."

				,		
تُوَابِ	وَحُسْنَ	الدُّنيَا	ثّوَابَ	أللهُ	فَآتَاهُمُ	
thaw <u>a</u> bi	wa <u>h</u> usna	a <b>l</b> dduny <u>a</u>	thaw <u>a</u> ba	All <u>a</u> hu	Fa <u>a</u> tahumu	
reward	and	(of) (this)	reward	Allah	so gave them	
	excellent	world				
	(is)					
		الْمُحْسِنِينَ	يُحِبُّ	وَاللَّهُ	الآخِرَةِ	
		almu <u>h</u> sineen <b>a</b>	yu <u>h</u> ibbu	wa <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hu	al- <u>a</u> khirati	
		the good-	loves	and Allah	(of) the	
		doers			Hereafter	

### فَعَاتَنهُمُ ٱللَّهُ ثَوَابَ ٱلدُّنِّيَا وَحُسْنَ ثَوَابِ ٱلْاَحِرَةِ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ يُحِبُّ ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ ٢

#### 148. Fa<u>ata</u>humu All<u>a</u>hu thaw<u>a</u>ba aldduny<u>a</u> wa<u>h</u>usna thaw<u>a</u>bi al-<u>a</u>khirati wa**A**ll<u>a</u>hu yu<u>h</u>ibbu almuhsineen**a**

So Allah gave them the reward of this world, and the excellent reward of the Hereafter. And Allah loves *Al-Muhsinun* (the gooddoers - see the footnote of V.3:134).

(Section 16)

ثطيعُوا	إن	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	أيُّهَا	یَا				
tu <u>t</u> eeAAoo	in	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>				
you obey	if	<u>believe</u>	who	You	О				
فَتَنقَلِبُوا	أعْقَابِكُمْ	عَلَى	يَرُدُّوكُمْ	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ				
fatanqaliboo	aAAq <u>a</u> bikum	AAal <u>a</u>	yaruddookum	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena				
and you will turn back (from Faith)	your heels	on	they will drive you back	disbelieve	those who				
	خَاسِرِينَ								
					Kh <u>a</u> sireena				
					as losers				

# يَتَأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوۤاْ إِن تُطِيعُواْ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ يَرُدُّوكُمْ عَلَىٰٓ أَعْقَىٰبِكُمْ فَتَنقَلِبُواْ

#### خَسِرِينَ 📵

#### 149. Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo in tu<u>t</u>eeAAoo alla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo yaruddookum Aaal<u>a</u> aAAqabikum fatanqaliboo khasireen**a**

O you who believe! If you obey those who disbelieve, they will send you back on your heels, and you will turn back (from Faith) as losers.

النَّاصِرِينَ	خَيْرُ	وَ هُو	مَوْلاَكُمْ	اللهُ	بَل
alnn <u>as</u> ireena	khayru	wahuwa	mawl <u>a</u> kum	All <u>a</u> hu	Bali
(of) the	(is) the Best	and He	(is) your	Allah	But
helpers			Protector		

### بَلِ ٱللَّهُ مَوْلَلكُمْ ۖ وَهُو خَيْرُ ٱلنَّنصِرِينَ ﴿

150. Bali Allahu mawlakum wahuwa khayru alnnasireena

Nay, Allah is y	our <i>Maula</i> (Patr	on, Lord, Helpei	r and Protector, etc	c.), and He is th	e Best of helpers
الرُّعْبَ	كَفَرُوا	الُّذِينَ	ڤلُوبِ	فِي	سَنُلْقِي
alrruAAba	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	quloobi	fee	Sanulqee
terror	disbelieved	(of) those who	the earts	into	We shall cast
ؽؙڹؘڒؖڷ	لْمْ	مَا	باللهِ	أشْرَكُوا	ہمًا
yunazzil	lam	m <u>a</u>	bi <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hi	ashrakoo	bim <u>a</u>
He send	(did) not	that which	with Allah	they	because
				associated	
مَثُورَى	وَيِئْسَ	التَّارُ	وَمَأْوَاهُمُ	سُلْطَانًا	پهِ
mathw <u>a</u>	wabi/sa	a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> ru	wama/w <u>a</u> humu	sul <u>ta</u> nan	bihi
abode	[and] how	(is) the Fire	and their	any	with it
	bad		abode	sanction	
					الظّالِمِينَ
					al <u>ththa</u> limeena
					(of) the
					wrong-doers

# وَمَأْوَلَهُمُ ٱلنَّارُ وَبِئْسَ مَثْوَى ٱلظَّلِمِينَ ﴿

151. Sanulqee fee quloobi allatheena kafaroo alrruAAba bima ashrakoo biAllahi ma lam yunazzil bihi sultanan wama/wahumu alnnaru wabi/sa mathwa alththalimeena

We shall cast terror into the hearts of those who disbelieve, because they joined others in worship with Allah, for which He had sent no authority; their abode will be the Fire and how evil

	is the abode of the Zalimun (polytheists and wrongdoers).							
تَحُسُّونَهُم	اِدْ	وَعْدَهُ	اللهُ	صدَقَكُمُ	وَلْقَدْ			
ta <u>h</u> ussoonahum	i <u>th</u>	waAAdahu	All <u>a</u> hu	<u>s</u> adaqakumu	Walaqad			
you were	when	His promise	Allah	Truthful to	and indeed			
destroying				<u>you</u>				
them								
فِي	وَتَنَازَعْتُمْ	فَشِلْتُمْ	آرًا	حتّی	ؠٳۮڹؚ؋			
fee	watan <u>a</u> zaAAtum	fashiltum	i <u>tha</u>	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	bi-i <u>th</u> n hi			
about	and you fell to	you showed	when	<u>until</u>	with His			
	disputing	weakness			Leave			
أرَاكُم	مَا	بعد	مِّن	وعصيثم	الأمر			
ar <u>a</u> kum	m <u>a</u>	baAAdi	min	waAAa <u>s</u> aytum	al-amri			
He sh wed	what	after		and you	the order			
you				disobeyed				

الدُّنْيَا	يُريدُ	مَّن	مِنکُم	تُحِبُّونَ	مَّا
a <b>l</b> dduny <u>a</u>	yureedu	man	minkum	tu <u>h</u> ibboona	m <u>a</u>
this world	desires	who	of you	you love	what
صرَفَكُمْ	تُمَّ	الآخِرَةَ	يُريدُ	مَّن	وَمِنكُم
<u>s</u> arafakum	thumma	al- <u>a</u> khirata	yureedu	man	waminkum
He made you	then	the	desires	who	and of yo
flee		Hereafter			
وَاللَّهُ	عَنكُمْ	عَفَا	وَٱلْقَدْ	لِيَبْتَلِيَكُمْ	عَنْهُمْ
wa <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hu	AAankum	AAaf <u>a</u>	walaqad	liyabtaliyakum	AAanhum
and Allah	you	He forgave	and indeed	that He may	from them
				test you	
		الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	عَلْی	فَضْل	دُو
		almu/mineen	AAal <u>a</u>	fa <u>d</u> lin	<u>th</u> oo
		the believers	to	(is) Most (	Gracious

وَلَقَدْ صَدَقَكُمُ ٱللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ ۚ إِذْ تَحُسُّونَهُم بِإِذْبِهِ ۚ حَتَّى إِذَا فَشِلْتُمْ وَتَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي ٱلْأَمْرِ وَعَصَيْتُم مِّنَ بَعْدِ مَآ أَرَىٰكُم مَّا تُجِبُّونَ ۚ مِنكُم مَّن يُرِيدُ ٱلدُّنْيَا وَمِنكُم مَّن يُرِيدُ ٱلْأَخِرَةَ ۚ ثُمَّ صَرَفَكُمْ عَا تُجِبُونَ ۚ مَن يُرِيدُ الدُّنْيَا وَمِنكُم مَّن يُرِيدُ ٱلْأَخِرَةَ ۚ ثُمَّ صَرَفَكُمْ عَا عَنكُمْ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ هَ

152. Walaqad <u>s</u>adaqakumu All<u>a</u>hu waAAdahu i<u>th</u> ta<u>h</u>ussoonahum bi-i<u>th</u>nihi <u>h</u>att<u>a</u> i<u>tha</u> fashiltum watan<u>a</u>zaAAtum fee al-amri waAAa<u>s</u>aytum min baAAdi m<u>a</u> ar<u>a</u>kum m<u>a</u> tu<u>h</u>ibboona minkum man yureedu aldduny<u>a</u> waminkum man yureedu al-akhirata thumma <u>s</u>arafakum AAanhum liyabtaliyakum walaqad AAaf<u>a</u> AAankum waAllahu <u>th</u>oo fadlin AAala almu/mineen

And Allah did indeed fulfil His Promise to you when you were killing them (your enemy) with His Permission; until (the moment) you lost your courage and fell to disputing about the order, and disobeyed after He showed you (of the booty) which you love. Among you are some that desire this world and some that desire the Hereafter. Then He made you flee from them (your enemy), that He might test you. But surely, He forgave you, and Allah is Most Gracious to the believers.

أحَدٍ	عَلَٰی	تَلْوُونَ	وَلا	تُصْعِدُونَ	ٳۮ
a <u>h</u> adin	AAal <u>a</u>	talwoona	wal <u>a</u>	tu <u>s</u> AAidoona	I <u>th</u>
any one	to	you paying	and not	you were	(and remember when)
		heed		climbing (the	
				hill)	
ڠُمَّا	فَأَتَّابَكُمْ	أُخْرَاكُمْ	فِي	يَدْعُوكُمْ	وَ الرَّسُولُ
ghamman	faath <u>a</u> bakum	okhr <u>a</u> kum	fee	yadAAookum	wa <b>al</b> rrasoolu
grief	then He	your rear	in	was calling	and the Messenger
	rewarded			you	
	you				

فَاتَكُمْ	مَا	عَلْی	تَحْزَئُواْ	ڵػؽڵ	بغَمِّ			
f <u>a</u> takum	m <u>a</u>	AAal <u>a</u>	ta <u>h</u> zanoo	likayl <u>a</u>	Bighammin			
escaped you	what	over	you grieve	so that may	for grief			
				neither				
ہمّا	خَبِيرٌ	وَاللَّهُ	أصابَكُمْ	مَا	وَلا			
bim <u>a</u>	khabeerun	wa <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hu	a <u>sa</u> bakum	m <u>a</u>	wal <u>a</u>			
of what	(is) Well-	and Allah	befell you	on which	nor			
	Aware							
	تَعْمَلُونَ							
					taAAmaloon <b>a</b>			
					you do			

# \* إِذْ تُصْعِدُونَ وَلَا تَلُوُنَ عَلَىٰ أَحَدِ وَٱلرَّسُولُ يَدْعُوكُمْ فِيَ أُخْرَىٰكُمْ فَأَثَبَكُمْ غَمَّا بِغَمِّ لِّكَيْلًا عَلَىٰ مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا مَآ أَصَبَكُمْ ۖ وَٱللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿ لَا عَلَىٰ مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا مَآ أَصَبَكُمْ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿

153. I<u>th</u> tu<u>s</u>AAidoona wal<u>a</u> talwoona AAal<u>a</u> a<u>h</u>adin wa**al**rrasoolu yadAAookum fee okhr<u>a</u>kum faath<u>a</u>bakum ghamman bighammin likay l<u>a</u> ta<u>h</u>zanoo AAal<u>a</u> m<u>a</u> f<u>a</u>takum wal<u>a</u> m<u>a</u> a<u>sa</u>bakum wa**A**ll<u>a</u>hu khabeerun bim<u>a</u> taAAmaloon**a** 

(And remember) when you ran away (dreadfully) without even casting a side glance at anyone, and the

Messenger (Muhammad was in your rear calling you back. There did Allah give you one distress after another by way of requital to teach you not to grieve for that which had escaped you, nor for that which had

befallen you. And Allah is WellAware of all that you do.

الْغَمِّ	بَعْدِ	مِّن	عَلَيْكُم	أنزَلَ	ثُمَّ
alghammi	baAAdi	min	AAalaykum	anzala	Thumma
(this) Grief (distress)	Af	fter	Upon you	He sent down	then
وَطَأَئِفَةٌ	مِّنكُمْ	طآئِفَة	يَغْشَى	تُعَاسلًا	أمَنَهُ
wa <u>ta</u> ifatun	minkum	<u>ta</u> -ifatan	yaghsh <u>a</u>	nuAA <u>a</u> san	amanatan
And (members of another) group	Of you	A group	Overtakes	Slumber	An inner peace
غَيْرَ	باللهِ	يَظُنُّونَ	أنفُسُهُمْ	أَهُمَّتُهُمْ	ڠڎ
ghayra	bi <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hi	ya <u>th</u> unnoona	anfusuhum	ahammat-hum	qad
	Of Allah	Thinking	Themselves		oncerned about
أَنَا	هَل	يَڤُولُونَ	الجَاهِلِيَّةِ	ظن	الْحَقِّ
lan <u>a</u>	hal	yaqooloona	al <u>ja</u> hiliyyati	<u>th</u> anna	al <u>h</u> aqqi
For us	Is	They say	(of) (days of) ignorance	<u>thought</u>	Wrongly
إنَّ	ڡؙٛڶ	ؿ شکيء <i>ٟ</i>	مِن	الأمر	مِنَ
inna	qul	shay-in	min	al-amri	mina
Indeed	Say	Thing	Any	The affair	[of] in

أنفسيهم	فِي	يُخْفُونَ	لِلَّهِ	ڬ۫ڷؙؙۿؙ	الأمْرَ
anfusihim	fee	yukhfoona	lill <u>a</u> hi	kullahu	al-amra
Themselves	Within	They hide	(is) for Allah	All of it	The affair
ڷۅ۫	يَقُولُونَ	<u>آئ</u>	is) for Allah) يُبْدُونَ	Ŋ	متًا
law	yaqoolo na	laka	yubdoona	1 <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>
If	They say	To you	They reveal	(do) not	What
مَّا	They say شَيْءُ	الأُمْر	مِنَ	لنَا	گانَ
m <u>a</u>	shay-on	al-amri	mina	lan <u>a</u>	k <u>a</u> na
Not	Anything	The affair	(of) in	For us	(there) was
فِي	ػ۠ڶؿؙم۠	<b>أ</b> وْ	قُل	هَاهُنَا	قْتِلْنَا
fee	kuntum	law	qul	h <u>a</u> hun <u>a</u>	qutiln <u>a</u>
In	You had been	(even) if	Say	Here	We were killed
الْقَتْلُ	been عَلَيْهِمُ	كْتِبَ	الَّذِينَ	لْبَرَزَ	بُيُوتِكُمْ
alqatlu	AAalayhimu	kutiba	alla <u>th</u> eena	labaraza	buyootikum
The death	For them	Was decreed	Those	Would have gone forth	Your houses
فِي	مَا	أللهُ	وَلِيَبْتَلِيَ	مَضاجعِهمْ	إلى
fee	m <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	waliyabtaliya	ma <u>da</u> jiAAihim	Il <u>a</u>
(is) in	What	Allah	And so that	Places of their	То
8 Nh. /	2 8 8 8		tests	death وَلِيُمَحَّصَ	2 6 6
وَاللَّهُ	ڤلُوبِكُمْ	فِي	مَا	ولِيُمحُص	صُدُورِكُمْ
wa <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hu	quloobikum	fee	m <u>a</u>	waliyuma <u>hh</u> i <u>s</u> a	<u>s</u> udoorikum
And Allah	Your Hearts	(is) in	What	And so that He	Your breasts
				may purge	.0
			الصُّدُور	بِدَاتِ	عَلِيمٌ
			al <u>ss</u> udoori	bi <u>tha</u> ti	AAaleemun
			In their breasts	of (what is in)	(is) All-Knower

ثُمَّ أَنزَلَ عَلَيْكُم مِّنْ بَعْدِ ٱلْغَمِّ أَمَنَةً نُّعَاسًا يَغْشَىٰ طَآبِفَةً مِّنكُم وَطَآبِفَةٌ قَدْ أَهَمَّهُمْ أَنفُسُهُمْ يَظُنُونَ فِي بِٱللَّهِ غَيْرَ ٱلْحَقِّ ظَنَّ ٱلْجَهِلِيَّةِ يَقُولُونَ هَل لَّنا مِنَ ٱلْأَمْرِ مِن شَيْءٍ قُلُ إِنَّ ٱلْأَمْرَ كُلَّهُ لِلَهِ يَحُنفُونَ فِي بِاللَّهِ غَيْرَ ٱلْحَقِ ظَنَّ ٱلْجَهِلِيَّةِ يَقُولُونَ لَوْ كَانَ لَنَا مِنَ ٱلْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ مَّا قُتِلْنَا هَا هُنَا قُل لَّوْ كُنتُمْ فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ لَبرَزَ أَنفُسِمِ مَّا لَا يُبْدُونَ لَكَ كَنتُم فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ لَبرَزَ اللَّهُ مَا فِي صَدُورِكُمْ وَلِيمَحِصَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ مَا فِي صَدُورِكُمْ وَلِيمَحِصَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ مُ الْقَتْلُ إِلَىٰ مَضَاجِعِهِمْ وَلِيمَاتِي ٱللَّهُ مَا فِي صُدُورِكُمْ وَلِيمَحِصَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ مِ الْقَتْلُ إِلَىٰ مَضَاجِعِهِمْ وَلِيمَاتِي ٱللَّهُ مَا فِي صَدُورِكُمْ وَلِيمَةِ وَلِيمَاتِهِ عَهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ فِي اللَّهُ مَا فِي صَدُورِكُمْ وَلِيمَةً وَلِيمَةً وَاللَّهُ عَلَيْلُ اللَّهُ مَا فِي اللَّهُ مَا فِي اللَّهُ عَلَيْمُ وَلَيْمَاتُ عَلَيْهُ فَاللَّهُ مَا فِي اللَّهُ مَا فِي صَدُورِكُمْ وَلِيمَ عَلَيْهُ وَلَيمَ عَلَيْهُ وَلَيْمَ عَلَيْهُ مَا فِي عَلْمُ لِيمَالِي اللَّهُ مَا فِي اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ عَلْ اللَّهُ مَا فِي عَلْمُ وَلِيمَالِيمُ وَلَيْهُ وَلَيْهُ وَلِيمَا عَلَيْمُ وَلَوْمَ وَلِيمَ عَلَيْهُ وَلَوْلَ اللَّهُ مَا فِي اللَّهُ مَا فِي عَلْمَ عَلَيْهُ مَا فَا عَلَيْمُ وَلَا الْمُؤْلِولُونَ لَهُ عَلَيْمُ وَلَيمَ وَلَا لَا عَلَيْهُ وَلَا لَهُ الللَّهُ مَا فِي اللَّهُ مَا فِي عَلْمَا فِي عَلَيْمُ وَلِيمَ عَلَيْهُ مِلْ فِي عَلَيْهُ وَلِيمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ مِلْ فَي عَلَيْهِ مُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَلِيمُ وَلَا لَهُ عَلَيْهِ مُ اللَّهُ فِي عَلَيْهُ الْعِهِ عَلَيْهُ مِلْ فَلَكُولِ مَا فَي عَلْمُ عَلَيْهِ مَا فَلَا عَلَيْهُ وَلِكُمْ وَلِيمُ وَلِيمُ وَلِيمُ وَلِيمُ وَلَا لَا عَلَيْهُ مِلْ فَلَالِهُ مَا فَلَاللَهُ مَا فِي عَلَيْهُ وَلِيمُ وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ مَا فَلَاللَهُ مِلْكُولِهُ مَا فَلَاللَهُ عَلَيْهُ مِلْكُولِهُ وَاللَّهُ مَا فَلَاللَهُ مَا فَلَا الْمَلْعُولِ وَاللَّهُ مَا فَا فَلَا لَا مُعَالِمُ مَا فَا فَلَال

154. Thumma anzala AAalaykum min baAAdi alghammi amanatan nuAA<u>a</u>san yaghsh<u>a ta</u>-ifatan minkum wata-ifatun qad ahammat-hum anfusuhum yathunnoona biAllahi ghayra alhaqqi thanna aljahiliyyati yaqooloona hal lana mina al-amri min shay-in qul inna al-amra kullahu lillahi yukhfoona fee anfusihim ma la yubdoona laka yaqooloona law kana lana mina al-amri shay-on ma qutilna hahuna qul law kuntum fee buyootikum labaraza allatheena kutiba AAalayhimu alqatlu ila madajiAAihim waliyabtaliya Allahu ma fee gudoorikum waliyumahhisa ma fee quloobikum waAllahu AAaleemun bithati alssudoori

Then after the distress, He sent down security for you. Slumber overtook a party of you, while another party was thinking about themselves (as how to save their ownselves, ignoring the others and the Prophet ) and thought wrongly of Allah - the thought of ignorance. They said, "Have we any part in the affair?" Say you (O

Muhammad (): "Indeed the affair belongs wholly to Allah." They hide within themselves what they dare not reveal to you, saying: "If we had anything to do with the affair, none of us would have been killed here." Say: "Even if you had remained in your homes, those for whom death was decreed would certainly have gone forth to the place of their death," but that Allah might test what is in your breasts; and to *Mahis* that which was in your

hearts (sins), and Allah is AllKnower of what is in (your) breasts.

الْتَقَى	يَوْمَ	مِنگُمْ	تُوَلُواْ	ٱلَّذِينَ	ٳڹۜ
iltaq <u>a</u>	yawma	minkum	tawallaw	alla <u>th</u> eena	Inna
Met	On (the)	Of you	Turned their	Those who	Surely
	day		backs		
مَا	بِبَعْض	الشَّيْطانُ	اسْتَزَلَّهُمُ	إِنَّمَا	الْجَمْعَان
m <u>a</u>	bibaAA <u>d</u> i	a <b>l</b> shshay <u>ta</u> nu	istazallahumu	innam <u>a</u>	aljamAA <u>a</u> ni
What	For some	Satan	Made them	Only	The two hosts
	(of)		slip		
ٳڹۜٞ	عَنْهُمْ	اللهُ	عَفَا	وَلَقَدْ	كَسنبُوا
inna	AAanhum	All <u>a</u> hu	AAaf <u>a</u>	walaqad	kasaboo
Verily	Them	Allah	Forgave	But indeed	They had earned
			حَلِيمٌ	غَفُورٌ	الله
			<u>h</u> aleem <b>un</b>	ghafoorun	All <u>a</u> ha
			<u>All-</u>	(is) All-	Allah
			<u>Forbearing</u>	Forgiving	

إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ تَوَلَّواْ مِنكُمْ يَوْمَ ٱلْتَقَى ٱلْجَمْعَانِ إِنَّمَا ٱسۡتَرَلَّهُمُ ٱلشَّيْطَنُ بِبَعْضِ مَا كَسَبُواْ ۖ وَلَقَدْ عَفَا ٱللَّهُ عَلَا ٱللَّهُ عَلَا ٱللَّهُ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَى الله

155. Inna alla<u>th</u>eena tawallaw minkum yawma iltaq<u>a</u> aljamAA<u>a</u>ni innam<u>a</u> istazallahumu alshshay<u>ta</u>nu bibaAA<u>d</u>i m<u>a</u> kasaboo walaqad AAaf<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hu AAanhum inna All<u>a</u>ha ghafoorun <u>h</u>aleem**un** 

Those of you who turned back on the day the two hosts met (i.e. the battle of Uhud), it was *Shaitan* (Satan) who caused them to backslide (run away from the battlefield) because of some (sins) they had earned. But Allah, indeed, has forgiven them. Surely, Allah is OftForgiving, Most Forbearing.

(Section 17)

تَكُونُوا	Ŋ	آمَنُوا	الُذِينَ	أيُّهَا	يَا
takoonoo	l <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> manoo	Alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
You be	(do) not	<u>Believe</u>	Who		O you
ضَرَبُواْ	إِذَا	لإخْوَانِهِمْ	وَقَالُواْ	كَفَرُوا	ڲٲڷۮؚۑڹؘ

<u>d</u> araboo	i <u>tha</u>	li-	waq <u>a</u> loo	kafaroo	ka <b>a</b> lla <u>th</u> eena
		ikhw <u>a</u> nih m			
They were	When	To their	And said	Disbelieved	Like those who
travelling	_	breathren			
<b>ئ</b> و ْ	ڠؙڗؖٸ	كَانُواْ	أوْ	الأرْض	فِي
law	ghuzzan	k <u>a</u> noo	aw	al-ar <u>d</u> i	fee
If	Fighting	Were	Or	earth	through
ڤتِلُوا	وَمَا	مَاثُوا	مَا	عِندَنَا	گاڻوا
qutiloo	wam <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u> too	m <u>a</u>	AAindan <u>a</u>	k <u>a</u> noo
They would	Nor	They would	Neither	With us	They had been
have been		have died			
killed					
ڤُلُوبِهِمْ	فِي	حَسْرَةً	دَلِكَ	الله	لِيَجْعَلَ
quloobihim	fee	<u>h</u> asratan	<u>tha</u> lika	All <u>a</u> hu	liyajAAala
Their Hearts	In	A cause of	<u>It</u>	Allah	So that makes
		<u>regret</u>			
تَعْمَلُونَ	ہمّا	وَاللَّهُ	وَيُمِيثُ	یُدیے	وَاللَّهُ
taAAmaloona	bim <u>a</u>	wa <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hu	wayumeetu	yu <u>h</u> yee	wa <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hu
You do	Of what	And Allah	And causes	Gives life	And Allah
			death		
					بَصِير ٌ
					Ba <u>s</u> eer <b>un</b>
					(is) All-Seer

يَتَأَيُّنَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا تَكُونُواْ كَٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ وَقَالُواْ لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ إِذَا ضَرَبُواْ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ أَوْ كَانُواْ غُزَّى لَّوْ كَانُواْ غُزَّى لَوْ كَانُواْ عِندَنا مَا مَاتُواْ وَمَا قُتِلُواْ لِيَجْعَلَ ٱللَّهُ ذَالِكَ حَسْرَةً فِي قُلُوبِمْ وَٱللَّهُ يُحْيِد وَيُمِيتُ وَٱللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿

156. Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo l<u>a</u> takoonoo ka**a**lla<u>th</u>eena kafaroo waq<u>a</u>loo li-ikhw<u>a</u>nihim i<u>tha</u> <u>d</u>araboo fee al-ar<u>d</u>i aw k<u>a</u>noo ghuzzan law k<u>a</u>noo AAindan<u>a</u> m<u>a</u> m<u>a</u>too wam<u>a</u> qutiloo liyajAAala All<u>a</u>hu <u>tha</u>lika <u>h</u>asratan fee quloobihim wa**A**ll<u>a</u>hu yu<u>h</u>yee wayumeetu wa**A**ll<u>a</u>hu bim<u>a</u> taAAmaloona ba<u>s</u>eer**un** 

O you who believe! Be not like those who disbelieve (hypocrites) and who say to their brethren when they travel through the earth or go out to fight: "If they had stayed with us, they would not have died or been killed," so that Allah may make it a cause of regret in their hearts. It is Allah that gives life and causes death. And Allah is AllSeer of what you do.

أوْ	اللهِ	سَيِيلِ	فِي	قْتِلْتُمْ	وَلَئِن
aw	All <u>a</u> hi	sabeeli	fee	qutiltum	Wala-in
Or	(of) Allah	The way	In	You are killed	And if indeed
خَيْرٌ	وَرَحْمَةٌ	اللهِ	مِّن	لْمَغْفِرَةٌ	مُثُّمْ
khayrun	wara <u>h</u> matun	All <u>a</u> hi	mina	lamaghfiratun	Muttum
(are better)	And mercy	Allah	From	Surely	Die

		forgiveness	
		يَجْمَعُونَ	مِّمَّا
		yajmaAAoon <b>a</b>	mimm <u>a</u>
		They amass	Thatn what

#### وَلَبِن قُتِلْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ أَوْ مُتُّمْ لَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ وَرَحْمَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ٢

157. Wala-in qutiltum fee sabeeli Allahi aw muttum lamaghfiratun mina Allahi warahmatun khayrun mimma yajmaAAoona

And if you are killed or die in the Way of Allah, forgiveness and mercy from Allah are far better than all that they

amass (of worldly wealths, etc.).

	الله	لإِلْي	ڤڗؚڵ۬ؿؙمْ	أوْ	مُثَّمُّ	وَلَئِن
	All <u>a</u> hi	la-il <u>a</u>	qutiltum	aw	Muttum	Wala-in
	Allah	Surely to	Were killed	Or	You did die	and if indeed
						تُحْشَرُونَ
Ī						Tu <u>h</u> sharoon <b>a</b>
						You will be gathered

#### وَلَهِن مُّتُمْ أَوْ قُتِلْتُمْ لَإِلَى ٱللَّهِ تُحۡشَرُونَ ﴿

158. Wala-in muttum aw qutiltum la-ila Allahi tuhsharoona

And whether you die, or are killed, verily, unto Allah you shall be gathered.

رَحْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللّهِ لِنتَ

لَهُمْ	لِنتَ	اللهِ	مًٰنَ	رَحْمَةٍ	فَيِمَا
lahum	linta	All <u>a</u> hi	mina	ra <u>h</u> matin	Fabim <u>a</u>
With them	You dealt gently	Allah	Of	Mercy	And by
لأنفَضتُّوا	الْقَلْبِ	غليظ	فَظَّا	کُنتَ	وَ لُو ْ
la <b>i</b> nfa <u>dd</u> oo	alqalbi	ghalee <u>th</u> a	fa <u>thth</u> an	kunta	walaw
Surely they would have broken away	(of) Heart	(and) fierce	Rough	You been	Had
لَّهُمْ	وَ اسْتَغْفِرْ	عَنْهُمْ	فَاعْفُ	حَوْلِكَ	مِنْ
lahum	wa <b>i</b> staghfir	AAanhum	fa <b>o</b> AAfu	<u>h</u> awlika	min
For them	And ask forgiveness	Them	So pardon	About you	From
فَتُوكَالْ	عَزَمْتَ	فَإِذَا	الأمر	فِي	وَشَاوِر ْهُمْ
fatawakkal	AAazamta	fa-i <u>tha</u>	al-amri	fee	wash <u>a</u> wirhum
Then put your trust	You have resolved	But when	The (public matters)	In	And consult them
الْمُتَوَكِّلِينَ	يُحِبُّ	الله	إنَّ	اللهِ	عَلْی
almutawakkileen <b>a</b>	yu <u>h</u> ibbu	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	All <u>a</u> hi	AAal <u>a</u>
Those who put their trust (in Allah)	Loves	Allah	Verily	Allah	In

فَبِمَا رَحْمَةٍ مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ لِنتَ لَهُمْ ۗ وَلَوْ كُنتَ فَظًّا غَلِيظَ ٱلْقَلْبِ لَآنفَضُّواْ مِنْ حَولِكَ ۗ فَٱعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَٱسۡتَغۡفِرۡ لَهُمۡ وَشَاوِرۡهُمۡ فِي ٱلْأَمۡرِ ۖ فَإِذَا عَنَمۡتَ فَتَوَكَّلۡ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ يُحِبُّ ٱلۡمُتَوَكِّلِينَ



159. Fabima rahmatin mina Allahi linta lahum walaw kunta faththan ghaleetha alqalbi lainfaddoo min hawlika faoAAfu AAanhum waistaghfir lahum washawirhum fee al-amri faitha AAazamta fatawakkal AAala Allahi inna Allaha yuhibbu almutawakkileena

And by the Mercy of Allah, you dealt with them gently. And had you been severe and harshhearted, they would have broken away from about you; so pass over (their faults), and ask (Allah's) Forgiveness for them; and consult them in the affairs. Then when you have taken a decision, put

your trust in Allah, certainly, Allah loves those who put their trust (in Him).

ڵػؙم۠	غَالِبَ	فَلا	أللهُ	يَنصُرْكُمُ	إن
Lakum	gh <u>a</u> liba	fal <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu	yan <u>s</u> urkumu	In
You	(can)	Then none	Allah	Helps you	If
	overcome				
يَنصُرُكُم	الَّذِي	ڈا	فَمَن	يَخْدُلْكُمْ	وَإِن
yan <u>s</u> urukum	alla <u>th</u> ee	<u>tha</u>	faman	yakh <u>th</u> ulkum	wa-in
Help you (is there) wh		no (can)	Then who	He forsake	And if
				you	
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	فَلْيَتُوكِكِّلِ	اللهِ	وَعَلْى	بَعْدِهِ	مِّن
almu/minoon <b>a</b>	falyatawakkali	All <u>a</u> hi	waAAal <u>a</u>	baAAdihi	min
The believers	The believers Should put		And in	After I	lim
	their trust				

## إِن يَنصُرْكُمُ ٱللَّهُ فَلَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ وَإِن يَخَذُلُكُمْ فَمَن ذَا ٱلَّذِي يَنصُرُكُم مِّن بَعْدِهِ - وَعَلَى ٱللهِ فَلْيَتَوَكُّل ٱلْمُؤْمِنُونَ ٢

160. In yansurkumu Allahu fala ghaliba lakum wa-in yakhthulkum faman tha allathee yansurukum min baAAdihi waAAala Allahi falyatawakkali almu/minoona

If Allah helps you, none can overcome you; and if He forsakes you, who is there after Him that

can help you? And in Allah (Alone) let believers put their trust.

وَمَن	يَغُلَّ	أن	لِنَبِيًّ	گانَ	وَمَا
Waman	yaghulla	an	linabiyyin	k <u>a</u> na	Wam <u>a</u>
And he who	He defrauds	That	For a	It was	And not
			prophet		
الْقِيَامَةِ	يَوْمَ	غَلَّ	ہمَا	يَأْتِ	يَعْلَلْ
alqiy <u>a</u> mati	yawma	ghalla	bim <u>a</u>	ya/ti	yaghlul
(of)	(on) the day	He had	What	Will bring	Defrauds
Resurrection		defrauded		forth	
كَسَبَت	مَّا	نَفْسِ	ػ۠ڷ	ئُوقَى	تُمَّ

kasabat	m <u>a</u>	nafsin	kullu	tuwaff <u>a</u>	thumma
He has	What	Person	Every	Shall be	Then
earned				fully	
				recompensed	
			يُظْلَّمُونَ	Ŋ	وَ هُمْ
			yu <u>th</u> lamoon <b>a</b>	1 <u>a</u>	wahum
			Shall be	not	And they
			wronged		

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَبِي ۗ أَن يَغُلُ ۚ وَمَن يَغَلُلْ يَأْتِ بِمَا غَلَّ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَدَمَةِ ۚ ثُمَّ تُوَفَّىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَانَ لِنَبِي ۗ أَن يَغُلُ عَلَى مَا غَلَ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَدَمَةِ ۚ ثُمَّ تُوفَى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ عَلَى اللهُ عَلَيْكُمُونَ عَلَى اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْكُمُونَ عَلَى اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْكُمُونَ عَلَى اللهُ اللّهُ اللهُ اللهُ الل

161. Wama kana linabiyyin an yaghulla waman yaghlul ya/ti bima ghalla yawma alqiyamati thumma tuwaffa kullu nafsin ma kasabat wahum la yuthlamoona

It is not for any Prophet to take illegally a part of booty (*Ghulul*), and whosoever deceives his companions as regards the booty, he shall bring forth on the Day of Resurrection that which he took (illegally). Then every person shall be paid in full what he has earned, - and they shall not

be dealt with unjustly.

بَاء	گَمَن	اللهِ	رَ ضُو َانَ	اتَّبَعَ	أفَمَن
b <u>a</u> a	kaman	All <u>a</u> hi	ri <u>d</u> w <u>a</u> na	ittabaAAa	Afamani
Is Laden	(is) like one	(of) Allah	Good	Followed	So then who
	who		pleasure		
وَبِئْسَ	جَهَنَّمُ	وَمَأْوَاهُ	اللهِ	مِّنَ	بسخط
wabi/sa	jahannamu	wama/w <u>a</u> hu	All <u>a</u> hi	mina	bisakha <u>t</u> in
And the	(is) Hell	And his	Allah	Of	With watrh
worst		abode			
					الْمَصِيرُ
					alma <u>s</u> eer <b>u</b>
					Destination

#### أَفَمَنِ ٱتَّبَعَ رِضُوانَ ٱللَّهِ كَمَنَ بَآءَ بِسَخَطٍ مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ وَمَأْوَلهُ جَهَنَّمُ ۗ وَبِئْسَ ٱلۡصِيرُ

162. Afamani ittabaAAa ri<u>d</u>w<u>a</u>na All<u>a</u>hi kaman b<u>a</u>a bisakha<u>t</u>in mina All<u>a</u>hi wama/w<u>a</u>hu jahannamu wabi/sa almaseer**u** 

Is then one who follows (seeks) the good Pleasure of Allah (by not taking illegally a part of the booty) like the one who draws on himself the Wrath of Allah (by taking a part of the booty illegally - Ghulul)? - his abode is Hell, - and worst, indeed is that destination!

بَصِيرٌ	واللهُ	اللهِ	عِندَ	دَرَجَاتٌ	ۿؙمْ
ba <u>s</u> eerun	wa <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hu	All <u>a</u> hi	AAinda	dara <u>ja</u> tun	Hum
(is) All-Seer	And Allah	Allah	With	(have different) grades	They
				يَعْمَلُونَ	ہمًا
				yaAAmaloon <b>a</b>	Bim <u>a</u>

		They uo	OI WI
رُّ بِمَا يَعْمَلُور	ـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	هُمْ دَرَجَئتُ عِنا	

163. Hum darajatun AAinda Allahi waAllahu baseerun bima yaAAmaloona
They are in varying grades with Allah, and Allah is AllSeer of what they do

	They are in varying grades with Alian, and Alian is AliSeer of what they do.					
ٳۮ	الْمُؤمِنِينَ	عُلّی	ألله	مَنَّ	ڵڨؘۮ	
i <u>th</u>	almu/mineena	AAal <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> h	Manna	Laqad	
When	The believers	On	Allah	Conferred a	Indeed	
				favour		
يَثُلُو	أنڤسيهمْ	مِّنْ	رَسُو لأ	فِيهِمْ	بعث	
yatloo	anfusihim	min	rasoolan	feehim	baAAatha	
Who	(among)	From	A Messenger	In them	He sent	
recietes	themselves					
والحكمة	الْكِتَابَ	وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ	ۅؘۑؙۯؘػٙۜۑۿؠ۠	آیَاتِهِ	عَلَيْهِمْ	
wa <b>a</b> l <u>h</u> ikmata	alkit <u>a</u> ba	wayuAAallimuhumu	wayuzakkeehim	<u>aya</u> tihi	AAalayhim	
And the	The Book	And teaches them	And purifies	<u>His verses</u>	Unto them	
wisdom			them			
ضلال	ڵڣؚي	قَبْلُ	مِن	كَانُواْ	وَإِن	
<u>d</u> al <u>a</u> lin	Lafee	qablu	min	k <u>a</u> noo	wa-in	
<u>Error</u>	In	Befor	e	They were	And indeed	
					مُّدِينِ	
					Mubeenin	
					Manifest	

### لَقَدْ مَنَّ ٱللَّهُ عَلَى ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ بَعَثَ فِيهِمْ رَسُولاً مِّنَ أَنفُسِهِمْ يَتْلُواْ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَاتِهِ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ لَقَدْ مَنَّ ٱللَّهُ عَلَى ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ بَعَثَ فِيهِمْ رَسُولاً مِّن أَنفُسِهِمْ يَتْلُواْ عَلَيْهِمْ مَا اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِمْ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِمْ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهُمُ اللِّهُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللْهُمُ اللَّهُمُ الْمُ اللَّهُمُ الْمُعُمُ اللَّهُمُ الْمُوالْمُ اللَّهُمُ اللْمُعُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللْمُ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللَّهُمُ اللْمُوالِمُ اللَّهُم

164. Laqad manna Allahu AAala almu/mineena ith baAAatha feehim rasoolan min anfusihim yatloo AAalayhim ayatihi wayuzakkeehim wayuAAallimuhumu alkitaba waalhikmata wa-in kanoo min qablu lafee dalalin mubeenin

Indeed Allah conferred a great favour on the believers when He sent among them a Messenger (Muhammad

() from among themselves, reciting unto them His Verses (the Qur'an), and purifying them (from sins by their following him), and instructing them (in) the Book (the Qur'an) and AlHikmah [the wisdom and the

Sunnah of the Prophet (i.e. his legal ways, statements, acts of worship, etc.)], while before that they had been in manifest error.

مِّثْلَيْهَا	أصَبْثُم	قَدْ	مُّصبِيبَةُ	أصنابَثْكُم	أُوَلَمَّا
mithlayh <u>a</u>	a <u>s</u> abtum	qad	mu <u>s</u> eebatun	a <u>sa</u> batkum	Awalamm <u>a</u>
Twice to	You have	[Indeed]	A calamity	Has	Or when
that	(already)			befallen you	
	inflicted (to				
	them)				

مِنْ	ۿُو	قُلْ	هَدًا	أنَّى	قُلْتُمْ
min	huwa	qul	h <u>atha</u>	ann <u>a</u>	Qultum
	it (is)	Say	(is) this	From where	You say
کُلِّ	عَلَٰي	الله	إنَّ	أنْفُسِكُمْ	غبذ
kulli	AAal <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	anfusikum	Aaindi
Every	Over	Allah	Indeed	Yourselves	from
				قَدِيرٌ	؞ٛ ۺؠ <i>ۣ</i> ءٟ
				qadeer <b>un</b>	shay-in
				(is) All-	Thing
				powerful	

أُولَمَّ ٱ أَصَبَتَكُم مُّصِيبَةٌ قَد أَصَبَتُم مِّتَلَيْهَا قُلْتُمْ أَنَىٰ هَاذَا ۖ قُلْ هُوَ مِنْ عِندِ أَنفُسِكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿

165. Awa lamm<u>a</u> a<u>sa</u>batkum mu<u>s</u>eebatun qad a<u>s</u>abtum mithlayh<u>a</u> qultum ann<u>a</u> h<u>atha</u> qul huwa min AAindi anfusikum inna All<u>a</u>ha AAal<u>a</u> kulli shay-in qadeer**un** 

(What is the matter with you?) When a single disaster smites you, although you smote (your enemies) with one twice as great, you say: "From where does this come to us?" Say (to them), "It is from yourselves (because of your evil deeds)." And Allah has power over all things.

فَبِإِدْن	الْجَمْعَان	الْتَقَى	يَوْمَ	أصابكم	وَمَا
fabi-i <u>th</u> ni	aljamAA <u>a</u> ni	iltaq <u>a</u>	yawma	a <u>sa</u> bakum	Wam <u>a</u>
(was) by	Two Hosts	Met	(on the ) day	Befall you	And what
leave (of)	(armies)		when		
			الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَلِيَعْلَمَ	اللهِ
			almu/mineen <b>a</b>	waliyaAAlama	All <u>a</u> hi
			The	[and] that He	Allah
			(true)believers	might know	
				(test)	

#### وَمَاۤ أَصَبَكُمۡ يَوۡمَ ٱلۡتَقَى ٱلۡجَمۡعَانِ فَبِإِذۡنِ ٱللَّهِ وَلِيَعۡلَمَ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ ﴿

166. Wam<u>a</u> a<u>sa</u>bakum yawma iltaq<u>a</u> aljamAA<u>a</u>ni fabi-i<u>th</u>ni All<u>a</u>hi waliyaAAlama almu/mineen**a** 

And what you suffered (of the disaster) on the day (of the battle of Uhud when) the two armies met, was by the leave of Allah, in order that He might test the believers.

تَعَالُواْ	لَهُمْ	وَقِيلَ	نَافَقُواْ	الَّذِينَ	وَلْيَعْلَمَ
taAA <u>a</u> law	. lahum	waqeela	n <u>a</u> faqoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	WaliyaAAlama
come	To them	And it	Were	Those	And that He might know
		was said	tainted with	who	
			hypocrisy		
ادْفَعُوا	أو	اللهِ	سَيِيلِ	فِي	قاتِلُوا

idfaAAoo	awi	All <u>a</u> hi	sabeeli	fee	q <u>a</u> tiloo
Defend	or	(of)	The way	In	fight
(yourselves)		Allah			
هُمْ	لأتبعناكم	قِتَالاً	نَعْلَمُ	ڵۅ۫	قَالُواْ
hum	la <b>i</b> ttabaAAn <u>a</u> kum	qit <u>a</u> lan	naAAlamu	law	q <u>a</u> loo
they	We would have	fighting	We k own	had	They said
	certainly				
	followed you				
يَقُولُونَ	لِلإِيمَان	مِنْهُمْ	ٲڨٝۯؘٮؙؙ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِلْكُفْرِ
yaqooloona	lil-eem <u>a</u> ni	minhum	aqrabu	yawma-	lilkufri
				i <u>th</u> in	
They say	To faith	From	nearer	That day	To disbelief
		them			
		than			_
وَاللَّهُ	ڤلُوبِهمْ	فِي	ڵؽ۠ڛؘ	مَّا	بأفواهِهم
wa <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hu	quloobihim	fee	laysa	m <u>a</u>	bi-afw <u>a</u> hihim
And Allah	Their hearts	in	(is) not	what	With their mouth
			يَكْتُمُونَ	ہمّا	أعْلَمُ
			yaktumoon <b>a</b>	bim <u>a</u>	aAAlamu
			They	Of what	Has full knowledge
			conceal		

## وَلِيَعْلَمَ ٱلَّذِينَ نَافَقُواْ وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْاْ قَنتِلُواْ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ أَوِ ٱدَفَعُواْ قَالُواْ لَوْ نَعْلَمُ قِتَالاً لَّا تَبَعْنَكُمْ هُمْ لِلْمِيعَالُ اللَّهُ عَنَاكُمْ هُمُ لِلْمِيمَنِ ۚ يَقُولُونَ بِأَفْوَاهِهِم مَّا لَيْسَ فِي قُلُومِمٍ وَٱللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ مِمَا يَكْتُمُونَ هَا لِلْمُكُفْرِ يَوْمَبِذٍ أَقْرَبُ مِنْهُمْ لِلْإِيمَنِ ۚ يَقُولُونَ بِأَفْوَاهِهِم مَّا لَيْسَ فِي قُلُومِمٍ مُّ وَٱللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ مِمَا يَكْتُمُونَ هَا لِللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُعْرَبِ مِنْهُمْ لِلْإِيمَنِ ۚ يَقُولُونَ بِأَفْوَاهِمِ مَّا لَيْسَ فِي قُلُومِ مِنْ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ مِمَا يَكْتُمُونَ هَا لَهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُعَلَمُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُعِمْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِولِ الللْمُؤْمِنُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنُ اللَّهُ اللْمُؤْمِ اللَّهُ اللِهُ الللللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُولِ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللللْمِ الللْمُ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنُ اللَّهُ الللْمُ اللْمُؤْمِ الللللِّهُ اللْمُلْمُ الللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُ الللللْمُ الللللْمُ اللَّهُ اللْمُؤْمِ اللَّهُ الللللْمُ الللْ

#### 167. Alla<u>th</u>eena q<u>a</u>loo li-ikhw<u>a</u>nihim waqaAAadoo law a<u>ta</u>AAoon<u>a</u> m<u>a</u> qutiloo qul fa**i**draoo AAan anfusikumu almawta in kuntum <u>sa</u>diqeen**a**

And that He might test the hypocrites, it was said to them: "Come, fight in the Way of Allah or (at least) defend yourselves." They said: "Had we known that fighting will take place, we would certainly have followed you." They were that day, nearer to disbelief than to Faith, saying with their mouths what was not in their hearts. And Allah has full knowledge of what they conceal.

أطاعُونَا	ڵۅ۫	وَقَعَدُواْ	لإِخْوَانِهِمْ	قَالُوا	الَّذِينَ
a <u>ta</u> AAoon <u>a</u>	law	waqaAAadoo	li-	Q <u>a</u> loo	Alla <u>th</u> eena
			ikhw <u>a</u> nihim		
They followed	Had	While they	To their	Said	Those who
us		sat (at home)	brethren		
أنفْسِكُمُ	عَنْ	فَادْرَؤُوا	فُلْ	ڤتِلُوا	مَا
anfusikumu	AAan	fa <b>i</b> draoo	qul	qutiloo	m <u>a</u>
Your	From	Avert	Say	They had	Not
ownselves				been killed	

صادِقِينَ	كْنتُمْ	إن	الْمَوْتَ
sadiqeena	kuntum	in	almawta
<u>Truthful</u>	You are	If	The death

### ٱلَّذِينَ قَالُواْ لِإِخْوَا بِمْ وَقَعَدُواْ لَوْ أَطَاعُونَا مَا قُتِلُواْ ۗ قُلْ فَٱدۡرَءُواْ عَنْ أَنفُسِكُمُ ٱلۡمَوْتَ إِن كُنتُمْ صَدِقِينَ



168. Alla<u>th</u>eena q<u>a</u>loo li-ikhw<u>a</u>nihim waqaAAadoo law a<u>ta</u>AAoon<u>a</u> m<u>a</u> qutiloo qul fa**i**draoo AAan anfusikumu almawta in kuntum <u>sa</u>diqeen**a** 

(They are) the ones who said about their killed brethren while they themselves sat (at home): "If only they had listened to us, they would not have been killed." Say: "Avert death from your ownselves, if you speak the truth."

	they would not				ovviserves, it you speak the truth
سَبِيلِ	فِي	ڤتِلُوا	الُّذِينَ	تَحْسَبَنَ	وكا
sabeeli	fee	Qutiloo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ta <u>h</u> sabanna	Wal <u>a</u>
The way	In	Are killed	(about)	You think	And (do) not
			those who		
رَبِّهِمْ	عِندَ	أحْيَاء	بَلْ	أَمْوَاتًا	اللهِ
rabbihim	AAinda	a <u>h</u> y <u>a</u> on	bal	amw <u>a</u> tan	All <u>a</u> hi
Their Lord	With	(they are) alive	But	(as) dead	(of) Allah
					ۑؙڔ؞۫ۯؘڡؙؙۅڹؘ
					yurzaqoon <b>a</b>
					They are well- provided

#### وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ قُتِلُواْ فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ أُمُّواتًا ۚ بَلۡ أَحۡيَآءً عِندَ رَبِّهِمۡ يُرۡزَقُونَ ﴿

169. Wala tahsabanna allatheena qutiloo fee sabeeli Allahi amwatan bal ahyaon Aainda rabbihim yurzaqoona

Think not of those who are killed in the Way of Allah as dead. Nay, they are alive, with their Lord, and they have provision

فَضلِهِ	مِن	اللهُ	آتَاهُمُ	ہمَا	فَرحِينَ
fa <u>d</u> lihi	min	All <u>a</u> hu	<u>a</u> t <u>a</u> humu	bim <u>a</u>	Fari <u>h</u> eena
His Bounty	(out) of	Allah	<u>Has</u>	For what	jubilant
			bestowed		
			upon them		
مِّنْ	بهم	يَلْحَقُوا	لْمْ	ؠؚٲڷۮؚۑڹؘ	وَيَسْتَبْشِرُونَ
min	bihim	yal <u>h</u> aqoo	lam	bi <b>a</b> lla <u>th</u> eena	wayastabshiroona
(of)	Them	(yet) joined	(have) not	For those	And rejoice
				who	
هُمْ	وَلا	عَلَيْهِمْ	خَوْفُ	ٲڵٵ	خَلْفِهِمْ
hum	wal <u>a</u>	AAalayhim	khawfun	all <u>a</u>	khalfihim
They	And not	On them	Fear	That no	Left behind
		(shall come)			

		يَحْزَنُونَ
		ya <u>h</u> zanoon <b>a</b>
		Will grieve

فَرِحِينَ بِمَآ ءَاتَنهُمُ ٱللَّهُ مِن فَضَلِهِ عَيَسْتَبْشِرُونَ بِٱلَّذِينَ لَمْ يَلْحَقُواْ بِم مِّنْ خَلْفِهِمْ ٱللَّهُ مِن فَضَلِهِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴾

170. Fari<u>h</u>eena bim<u>a</u> <u>ata</u>humu All<u>a</u>hu min fa<u>d</u>lihi wayastabshiroona bi**a**lla<u>th</u>eena lam yal<u>h</u>aqoo bihim min khalfihim alla khawfun AAalayhim wala hum yahzanoon**a** 

They rejoice in what Allah has bestowed upon them of His Bounty, rejoicing for the sake of those who have not yet joined them, but are left behind (not yet martyred) that on them no fear shall come, nor shall they

grieve.

وَ أَنَّ	وَقَضْلُ	اللهِ	مِّنَ	ؠڹؚع۠مَةٟ	بَسْتَبْشِرُونَ
waanna	wafa <u>d</u> lin	All <u>a</u> hi	mina	biniAAmatin	Yastabshiroona
And that	And (His) Bounty	Allah	Of	At favour	They rejoice
	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	أَجْرَ	يُضيِيعُ	¥	الله
	almu/mineena	ajra	yu <u>d</u> eeAA	1 <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> ha
	(of) the believers	Reward	Will waste	Not	Allah

#### ﴿ يَسۡتَبۡشِرُونَ بِنِعۡمَةٍ مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ وَفَضۡلٍ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجۡرَ ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ

171. Yastabshiroona biniAAmatin mina All<u>a</u>hi wafa<u>d</u>lin waanna All<u>a</u>ha l<u>a</u> yu<u>d</u>eeAAu ajra almu/mineen**a** 

They rejoice in a Grace and a Bounty from Allah, and that Allah will not waste the reward of the believers.

(Section 18)

بَعْدِ	مِن	وَ الرَّسُولِ	لِلْهِ	اسْتَجَابُوا	الَّذِينَ
baAAdi	Min	wa <b>al</b> rrasooli	lill <u>a</u> hi	ista <u>ja</u> boo	Alla <u>th</u> eena
af	ter	And the	To Allah	Responded	Those who
		Messenger			
مِنْهُمْ	أحْسَنُوا	لِلَّذِينَ	الْقَرْحُ	أصنابَهُمُ	مَا
minhum	a <u>h</u> sanoo	lilla <u>th</u> eena	alqar <u>h</u> u	a <u>sa</u> bahumu	m <u>a</u>
Of them	Did good	For those	The injury	Befall them	What
		who		(they had	
				received)	
			عَظِيمٌ	ٲڿۯؙ	وَ اتَّقُو ا
			Aaa <u>th</u> eem <b>un</b>	ajrun	Waittaqaw
			Great	Reward	And feared
					Allah

### ٱلَّذِينَ ٱسۡتَجَابُواْ لِلَّهِ وَٱلرَّسُولِ مِنَ بَعۡدِ مَاۤ أَصَابَهُمُ ٱلْقَرۡحُ ۚ لِلَّذِينَ أَحۡسَنُواْ مِنْهُمۡ وَٱتَّقَوۡاْ اللَّهِ وَٱلرَّسُولِ مِن بَعۡدِ مَاۤ أَصَابَهُمُ ٱلْقَرۡحُ ۚ لِلَّذِينَ أَحۡسَنُواْ مِنْهُمۡ وَٱتَّقَوۡاْ اللّٰهِ وَٱلرَّسُولِ مِن لَهُ مَا أَجُرُ عَظِيمٌ اللّٰهِ وَالرَّسُولِ مِن إِنَّ اللّٰهِ وَالرَّسُولِ مِن أَنْ اللّٰهِ وَالرَّسُولِ مِن اللّٰهِ وَالرَّسُولِ مِن أَنْ اللّٰهُ وَالرَّسُولِ مِن أَنْ اللّٰهِ وَالرَّسُولِ مِن أَنْ اللّٰهِ وَالرَّسُولُ مِن اللّٰهِ وَالرَّسُولِ مِن أَنْ اللّٰهِ وَالرَّسُولِ مِن أَنْ اللّٰهِ وَالرَّسُولِ مِن أَنْ اللّٰهُ وَالرَّسُولِ مِن أَنْ اللّٰهِ وَالرَّسُولِ مِن أَنْ اللّٰهُ وَالرَّسُولِ مِن أَنْ اللَّهُ مِن اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهُ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهُ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهُ اللّٰ اللّٰهُ وَالرَّسُولِ مِن إِنْ اللّٰهَ وَالْرَسُولِ مِن اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ مِنْ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ مِنْ اللّٰهُ مِنْ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ مِنْ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ مِنْ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ مِنْ اللّٰهُ مِنْ اللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهُ مِنْ اللّٰهُ مِنْ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ مِنْ اللّٰهُ مِنْ اللّٰهُ مِنْ اللّٰهُ مِنْ اللّٰهِ مِنْ اللّٰهُ مِنْ اللّٰهِ وَاللّٰمِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ اللّٰهُ مِنْ اللّٰهِ مِنْ اللّٰهُ مِنْ اللّٰهِ مِنْ اللّٰهُ مِنْ اللّٰهُ مِنْ اللّٰهُ مِنْ اللّٰهِ مِنْ اللّٰهِ مِن اللّٰهِ مِنْ اللّٰهُ مِنْ اللّٰهِ مِنْ اللّٰهُ مِنْ اللّٰهِ مِنْ اللّٰهِ مِن اللّٰهِ مِن اللّٰهِ مِنْ اللّٰهُ مِنْ اللّٰهِ مِنْ اللّٰهِ مِن اللّٰهِ مِنْ اللّٰهُ مِنْ اللّٰهِ مِنْ اللّٰهِ مِنْ اللّٰهِ مِنْ اللّٰهُ مِنْ اللّٰهُ مِنْ اللّٰهِ مِنْ اللّٰهِ مِنْ اللّٰهُ مِنْ اللّٰهُ مِنْ اللّٰهِ مِنْ اللّٰهُ مِنْ اللّٰهُ مِنْ اللّٰهُ مِنْ اللّٰهُ مِن اللّٰهُ مِنْ اللّٰهُ مِنْ اللّٰهِ مِنْ اللّٰهِ مِنْ اللّٰهُ مِنْ اللّٰهِ مِنْ اللّٰهِ مِنْ اللّٰمِنْ الللّٰهِ مِنْ اللّٰمِنْ اللللّٰمِ الللّٰهِ مِن الللّٰمِنْ الللّٰمِينَ اللّٰمِنْ اللّٰ اللّٰمِنْ الللّٰمِ مِن الللّٰمِ مِنْ الللّٰمِ مِن اللّٰمِنْ اللّٰمِنْ ا

172. Alla<u>th</u>eena istaj<u>a</u>boo lill<u>a</u>hi wa**al**rrasooli min baAAdi m<u>a</u> a<u>sa</u>bahumu alqar<u>h</u>u lilla<u>th</u>eena a<u>h</u>sanoo minhum wa**i**ttaqaw ajrun Aaa*th*eem**un** 

Those who answered (the Call of) Allah and the Messenger (Muhammad ) after being wounded; for those of them who did good deeds and feared Allah, there is a great reward.

wounded, for those of th		ann who did good t	accus and icare	a Anan, there i	s a great reward.
الْنَّاسَ	ٳڹؖ	الْتَّاسُ	لَّهُمُ	قال	الَّذِينَ
alnn <u>a</u> sa	inna	a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> su	lahumu	q <u>a</u> la	Alla <u>th</u> eena
The people	Verily	The people	(to) them	Said	Those
إيمَاناً	فَزَادَهُمْ	فَاخْشُو ْهُمْ	ڵػ۠م۠	جَمَعُوا	قَدْ
eem <u>a</u> nan	faz <u>a</u> dahum	fa <b>i</b> khshawhum	lakum	jamaAAoo	qad
In faith But		So fear them	Against	Have gathered	
	increased		you		
	them				
	الْوَكِيلُ	وَنِعْمَ	اللهُ	حَسْبُنَا	وَقَالُواْ
	alwakeel <b>u</b>	waniAAma	All <u>a</u> hu	<u>h</u> asbun <u>a</u>	waq <u>a</u> loo
	Guardian	And (He is)	<u>Allah</u>	(is)	And they said
		Excellent		sufficient	
				for us	

### ٱلَّذِينَ قَالَ لَهُمُ ٱلنَّاسُ إِنَّ ٱلنَّاسَ قَدْ جَمَعُواْ لَكُمْ فَٱخْشَوْهُمْ فَرَادَهُمْ إِيمَنَا وَقَالُواْ حَسْبُنَا ٱللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ ٱلْوَكِيلُ

#### 173. Alla<u>th</u>eena q<u>a</u>la lahumu alnn<u>a</u>su inna alnn<u>a</u>sa qad jamaAAoo lakum fa**i**khshawhum faz<u>a</u>dahum eem<u>a</u>nan waq<u>a</u>loo <u>h</u>asbun<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hu waniAAma alwakeel**u**

Those (i.e. believers) unto whom the people (hypocrites) said, "Verily, the people (pagans) have gathered against you (a great army), therefore, fear them." But it (only) increased them in Faith, and they said: "Allah (Alone) is Sufficient for us, and He is the Best Disposer of affairs (for us)."

and they said	i. Aliali (Alone)	is Sufficient to	i us, allu lie is		ser of affairs (for us).
فَضْلُ	وَ	اللهِ	مِّن	فينعمة	َ انقَلْبُو ا
fa <u>d</u> lin	wa	All <u>a</u> hi	mina	biniAAmatin	Fa <b>i</b> nqalaboo
bounty	and	Allah	of	With Favour	So they returned
رِ ضُو َانَ	اتَّبَعُوا	و	سكوع	يَمْسَسُهُمْ	لُمْ
ri <u>d</u> w <u>a</u> na	<b>i</b> ttabaAAoo	wa	soo-on	yamsas-hum	lam
Good	They	and	harm	Touched	no
pleasure	followed			them	
	عَظِيمٍ	دُو فَضْلُ	اللهُ	و	اللهِ
	AAa <u>th</u> eem <b>in</b>	<u>th</u> oo fa <u>d</u> lin	<b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hu	wa	All <u>a</u> hi
	Great	(is) Lord of bounty	Allah	and	(of) Allah

### فَٱنقَلَبُواْ بِنِعْمَةٍ مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ وَفَضْلٍ لَّمْ يَمْسَمْهُمْ سُوَّ وُٱتَّبَعُواْ رِضُوانَ ٱللَّهِ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ ذُو فَضْلٍ

#### عَظِيمٍ 💌

174. Fa**i**nqalaboo biniAAmatin mina All<u>a</u>hi wafa<u>d</u>lin lam yamsas-hum soo-on wa**i**ttabaAAoo ri<u>d</u>wana Allahi wa**A**llahu <u>th</u>oo fa<u>d</u>lin AAa<u>th</u>eem**in** 

So they returned with Grace and Bounty from Allah. No harm touched them; and they followed

the good Pleasure of Allah. And Allah is the Owner of Great Bounty.

فَلا	أوْلِيَاءهُ	يُخَوِّفُ	الشَّيْطانُ	دَلِكُمُ	إِنَّمَا
fal <u>a</u>	awliy <u>a</u> ahu	yukhawwifu	a <b>l</b> shshay <u>ta</u> nu	<u>tha</u> likumu	Innam <u>a</u>
So (do) not	(of his)	Suggests	Satan	That to you	It is only
	allies	fear			
	مُّؤ ْمِنِينَ	كْنتُم	إن	وَخَافُون	تَخَافُو هُمْ
	mu/mineena	kuntum	in	wakh <u>a</u> fooni	takh <u>a</u> foohum
	(true)	You are	If	But fear me	You fear them
	believers				

#### إِنَّمَا ذَالِكُمُ ٱلشَّيْطَانُ يُحُوِّفُ أُولِيَآءَهُ و فَلَا تَخَافُوهُمْ وَخَافُونِ إِن كُنتُم مُّؤَمِنِينَ ﴿

175. Innam<u>a</u> thalikumu alshshaytanu yukhawwifu awliyaahu fala takhafoohum wakhafooni in kuntum mu/mineena

It is only Shaitan (Satan) that suggests to you the fear of his Auliya' [supporters and friends

(polytheists, disbelievers in the Oneness of Allah and in His Messenger, Muhammad ), so

fear them not, but fear Me, if you are (true) believers.

الْكُفْر	فِي	يُسَارِعُونَ	الُّذِينَ	يَحْزُنكَ	وَلاَ
alkufri	Fee	yus <u>a</u> riAAoona	alla <u>th</u> eena	ya <u>h</u> zunka	Wal <u>a</u>
Disbelief	(in) towards	Rush	Those who	Greive you	And (let) not
يُريدُ	شيئا	الله	يَضُرُّوا	ڵڹ	ٳێٙۿؙؗم۠
yureedu	shay-an	All <u>a</u> ha	ya <u>d</u> urroo	lan	Innahum
Wills	The least	Allah	Harm	Will never	Verily they
فِي	حَظًا	ڵۿؙمْ	يَجْعَلَ	ĬĬ	اللهٔ
fee	<u>h</u> a <i>thth</i> an	lahum	yajAAala	all <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hu
In	Any portion	To them	He will give	That not	Allah
		عَظِيمٌ	عَدَّابٌ	وَلَّهُمْ	الآخِرَةِ
		AAa <u>th</u> eem <b>un</b>	AAa <u>tha</u> bun	walahum	al- <u>a</u> khirati
		(is a) great	Torment	And for them	The hereafter

وَلَا يَخُزُنكَ ٱلَّذِينَ يُسَرِعُونَ فِي ٱلْكُفَرِ ۚ إِنَّهُمۡ لَن يَضُرُّواْ ٱللَّهَ شَيَّا ۗ يُرِيدُ ٱللَّهُ أَلَّا يَجُعَلَ لَهُمۡ لَن يَضُرُّواْ ٱللَّهَ شَيَّا ۗ يُرِيدُ ٱللَّهُ أَلَّا يَجُعَلَ لَهُمۡ حَذَابً عَظِيمٌ عَظِيمٌ عَظَيمٌ عَظِيمٌ عَلَا عَظِيمٌ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَظِيمٌ عَظِيمٌ عَظِيمٌ عَظِيمٌ عَظِيمٌ عَظِيمٌ عَظِيمٌ عَلَيْهُ عَلَى عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْهُ عَلَى عَلَيْهُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَى عَلَيْكُ عَلَى عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَى عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَيْكُ عَلَي

176. Wala yahzunka allatheena yusariAAoona fee alkufri innahum lan yadurroo Allaha

#### shay-an yureedu All<u>a</u>hu all<u>a</u> yajAAala lahum <u>h</u>a*thth*an fee al-<u>a</u>khirati walahum AAa<u>tha</u>bun AAa*th*eem**un**

And let not those grieve you (O Muhammad ) who rush with haste to disbelieve; verily, not the least harm will they do to Allah. It is Allah's Will to give them no portion in the Hereafter.

For them there is a great torment.

_						
	ڵڹ	بالإيمان	الْكُفْرَ	اشْتَرَوُا ا	الَّذِينَ	إنَّ
	lan	bi <b>a</b> l-eem <u>a</u> ni	Alkufra	ishtarawoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	Inna
	Will never	At the price of Faith	Disbelief	Have purchased	Those who	Indeed
	ألِيمٌ	عَدَابٌ	وَلْهُمْ	شَيْئًا	الله	يَضُرُّواْ
	aleem <b>un</b>	AAa <u>tha</u> bun	walahum	shay-an	All <u>a</u> ha	ya <u>d</u> urroo
	Painful	(is) torment	And for them	The least	Allah	They harm

#### إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱشۡتَرَوُا ٱلۡكُفۡرَ بِٱلْإِيمَنِ لَن يَضُرُّوا ٱللَّهَ شَيًّا وَلَهُمۡ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمُ ١

#### 177. Inna alla<u>th</u>eena ishtarawoo alkufra bi**a**l-eem<u>a</u>ni lan ya<u>d</u>urroo All<u>a</u>ha shay-an walahum AAathabun aleem**un**

Verily, those who purchase disbelief at the price of Faith, not the least harm will they do to Allah. For them, there is a painful torment.

		i. For them, the	re is a pairiral co		
نُمْلِي	أنَّمَا	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	يَحْسَبَنَ	وكلا
Numlee	annam <u>a</u>	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ya <u>h</u> sabanna	Wal <u>a</u>
We give	That	Disbelieved	Tose who	Think	And (let) not
respite					
ڵۿؙم۠	نُمْلِي	إِنَّمَا	ڵٲڹڡؙٛڛؚۿ۪ۨؗؗمۨ	خَيْرُ	ڵۼؙم۠
lahum	numlee	innam <u>a</u>	li-anfusihim	khayrun	lahum
To them	We give	Only	For them	(is) Good	To them
	respite		selves		
	مُّهِينُ	عَدَّابٌ	وَلَهْمُ	إثمًا	لِيَزْدَادُوا
	muheen <b>un</b>	AAa <u>tha</u> bun	walahum	ithman	Liyazd <u>a</u> doo
	(is a)	Torment	And for	Is sinfulness	So that they
	humiliating		them		may grow

### وَلَا يَحۡسَبَنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوٓا أَنَّمَا نُمۡلِى هَٰمۡ خَيۡرٌ لِّأَنفُسِمٖ ۚ إِنَّمَا نُمۡلِى هَٰمۡ لِيَزۡدَادُوٓا إِنَّمَا وَهَٰمۡ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ۚ

#### 178. Wala yahsabanna allatheena kafaroo annama numlee lahum khayrun li-anfusihim innama numlee lahum liyazdadoo ithman walahum AAathabun muheen**un**

And let not the disbelievers think that Our postponing of their punishment is good for them. We postpone the punishment only so that they may increase in sinfulness. And for them is a disgracing torment.

عَلَى	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	لِيَدْرَ	اللهُ	كَانَ	متًا
AAal <u>a</u>	almu/mineena	liya <u>th</u> ara	All <u>a</u> hu	k <u>a</u> na	<u>Ma</u>

On	The believers	That He leaves	Allah	Is	Not
الْخَبِيثَ	يَمِيزَ	حَلَّى	عَلَيْهِ	أنثم	مَا
alkhabeetha	yameeza	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	AAalayhi	antum	m <u>a</u>
The wicked	He distinguishes	<u>Till</u>	On it	You (are)	What
لِيُطْلِعَكُمْ	اللهٔ	كَانَ	وَمَا	الطّيّب	مِنَ
liyu <u>t</u> liAAakum	All <u>a</u> hu	k <u>a</u> na	wam <u>a</u>	a <b>l</b> ttayyibi	mina
Going to inform you	Allah	Is	And not	The good	From
مِن	يَجْنَبِي	الله	وَلَكِنَّ	الْغَيْبِ	عَلْی
min	Yajtabee	All <u>a</u> ha	wal <u>a</u> k nna	alghaybi	Aaal <u>a</u>
Of	Chooses	Allah	But	The	About
				unseen	
وَرُسُلِهِ	باللهِ	فَآمِثُوا	يَشَاء	مَن	رتُسُلِهِ
warusulihi	bi <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hi	fa <u>a</u> minoo	yash <u>a</u> o	man	rusulihi
And His Messengers	In Allah	So believe	He wills	From	His Messengers
عَظِيمٌ	ٲڿۯۨ	فَلَكُمْ	وَتَتَّقُواْ	تُؤ ْمِئُو ا	وَإِن
AAa <u>th</u> eem <b>un</b>	ajrun	falakum	watattaqoo	tu/minoo	wa-in
Great	(is) a reward	Then for you	And fear Allah	You believe	And if

مَّا كَانَ ٱللَّهُ لِيَذَرَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَىٰ مَآ أَنتُمْ عَلَيْهِ حَتَىٰ يَمِيزَ ٱلْخَبِيثَ مِنَ ٱلطَّيّبِ وَمَا كَانَ ٱللَّهُ لِيُطْلِعَكُمْ عَلَى ٱلْغَيْبِ وَلَكِنَّ ٱللَّهَ بَجْتَبِي مِن رُّسُلِهِ عَن يَشَآءُ فَامِنُواْ بِٱللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَإِن لِيُطْلِعَكُمْ عَلَى ٱلْغَيْبِ وَلَكِنَّ ٱللَّهَ بَجْتَبِي مِن رُّسُلِهِ عَن يَشَآءُ فَامِنُواْ بِٱللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّهُ الللّ

179. Ma kana Allahu liyathara almu/mineena AAala ma antum AAalayhi hatta yameeza alkhabeetha mina alttayyibi wama kana Allahu liyutliAAakum AAala alghaybi walakinna Allaha yajtabee min rusulihi man yashao faaminoo biAllahi warusulihi wa-in tu/minoo watattaqoo falakum ajrun AAatheemun

Allah will not leave the believers in the state in which you are now, until He distinguishes the wicked from the good. Nor will Allah disclose to you the secrets of the *Ghaib* (unseen), but Allah chooses of His Messengers whom He pleases. So believe in Allah and His Messengers. And if you believe and fear Allah, then for you there is a great reward.

آتَاهُمُ	بِمَا	يَبْخَلُونَ	الُذِينَ	يَحْسَبَنَ	وَلا
<u>a</u> t <u>a</u> hummu	bim <u>a</u>	yabkhaloona	alla <u>th</u> eena	ya <u>h</u> sabanna	Wal <u>a</u>
Has granted	Of what	Covetously	Those who	Think	And (do)
<u>them</u>		withhold			not
لُّهُمْ	خَيْرًا	ۿؙۅؘ	فَضلِّهِ	مِن	اللهُ
lahum	khayran	huwa	fa <u>d</u> lihi	min	All <u>a</u> hu

For them	Good	It (is)	His Bounty	Of	Allah
مَا	سَيُطُو َقُونَ	لَّهُمْ	شَرَّ	هُو	بَلْ
m <u>a</u>	sayu <u>t</u> awwaqoona	lahum	sharrun	huwa	Bal
What	Will be hung	For them	Bad	It (is)	But
	about their necks				
مِيرَاثُ	وَلِلْهِ	الْقِيَامَةِ	يَوْمَ	ٻهِ	بَخِلُوا
meerathu	walill <u>a</u> hi	alqiy <u>a</u> mati	yawma	bihi	bakhiloo
(is)	And for Allah	(of)	(on the day	Of it	They
Heritage		Resurrection			covetously
					withheld
خَبِيرٌ	تَعْمَلُونَ	ہمَا	وَاللَّهُ	وَالأرْض	السَّمَاوَاتِ
khabeerun	taAAmaloona	bim <u>a</u>	wa <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hu	wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti
(is) well	You do	With what	And Allah	And the	(of) the
acquinted				Earth	Heavens

وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَبْخَلُونَ بِمَآ ءَاتَنهُمُ ٱللَّهُ مِن فَضَلِهِ عَوْ خَيْرًا هُمُ أَللَّهُ مِن فَضَلِهِ عَوْ خَيْرًا هُو شَرُّ هُمُ أَللَّهُ مِن فَضَلِهِ عَوْمَ ٱلْقَيْمَةِ وَلِلَّهِ مِيرَثُ ٱلسَّمَوْتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَٱللَّهُ مِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ سَيُطَوَّقُونَ مَا خَيْلُواْ بِهِ عَيْرَ أَللَّهُ مِيرَتُ ٱلسَّمَوْتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَٱللَّهُ مِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ

180. Wala yahsabanna allatheena yabkhaloona bima atahummu Allahu min fadlihi huwa khayran lahum bal huwa sharrun lahum sayutawwaqoona ma bakhiloo bihi yawma alqiyamati walillahi meerathu alssamawati waal-ardi waAllahu bima taAAmaloona khabeerun

And let not those who covetously withhold of that which Allah has bestowed on them of His Bounty (Wealth) think that it is good for them (and so they do not pay the obligatory *Zakat*). Nay, it will be worse for them; the things which they covetously withheld shall be tied to their necks like a collar on the Day of Resurrection. And to Allah belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth; and Allah is WellAcquainted with all that you do.

(Section 19) قَالُو أ الْذِينَ قُوْلَ اللهُ ٲۊۘۮ سمع **Qaloo** allatheena Allahu qawla samiAAa Lagad Said (of) those Saying Allah Has heard Indeed who سنَكْتُكُ وَنَحْنُ ڡٛٙۊؚؠڔ ۗ إنَّ أغنياء الله sanaktubu aghniyaon wanahnu Allaha fageerun inna We shall Rich And we (is) poor Allah Verily record (are) و قَتْلَهُمُ حَقِّ مَا بِغَيْر الأنبياء قَالُو أ waqatlahumu <u>h</u>aqqin bighayri al-anbiyaa q<u>a</u>loo ma And their They have (of) right In defiance (of) the What killing said prophets دُو قُو اُ و َنَقُو لُ الْحَرِيقِ عَذابَ

al <u>h</u> areeq <b>i</b>	AAa <u>tha</u> ba	<u>th</u> ooqoo	wanaqoolu
(of) burning	The torment	<u>Taste</u>	And We shall
(Fire)			say

# لَّقَدْ سَمِعَ ٱللَّهُ قَوْلَ ٱلَّذِيرَ قَالُوۤا إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ فَقِيرٌ وَخَنْ أَغۡنِيٓآءُ سَنَكۡتُبُ مَا قَالُواْ وَقَتَلَهُمُ اللَّهُ فَقِيرٌ وَخَنْ أَغۡنِيٓآءُ سَنَكۡتُبُ مَا قَالُواْ وَقَتَلَهُمُ اللَّهُ عَذَابَ ٱلْحَرِيقِ

181. Laqad samiAAa Allahu qawla allatheena qaloo inna Allaha faqeerun wanahnu aghniyaon sanaktubu ma qaloo waqatlahumu al-anbiyaa bighayri haqqin wanaqoolu thooqoo AAathaba alhareeqi

Indeed, Allah has heard the statement of those (Jews) who say: "Truly, Allah is poor and we are rich!" We shall record what they have said and their killing of the Prophets unjustly, and We

shall say: "Taste you the torment of the burning (Fire)."

الله	وَ أَنَّ	ٲؽ۠ۮؚۑػؙؗم۠	قُدَّمَتْ	ہِمَا	ذلك
All <u>a</u> ha	waanna	aydeekum	qaddamat	bim <u>a</u>	<u>Tha</u> lika
Allah	And that	Your hands	Sent	For what	That (is)
			ڵڵۼؘؠؚۑۮ	بظلاَم	ڵؽ۠ڛؘ
			lilAAabeed <b>i</b>	bi <u>th</u> all <u>a</u> min	laysa
			To His	Unjust	(is) never
			slaves		

#### ذَالِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِلْلَعَبِيدِ

182. <u>Thalika bima qaddamat aydeekum waanna Alla</u>ha laysa bi<u>thallamin lilAAabeedi</u> This is because of that (evil) which your hands have sent before you. And certainly, Allah is never unjust to (His) slaves.

إلْيْنَا	عَهِدَ	الله	إنَّ	قَالُواْ	الُذِينَ
ilayn <u>a</u>	AAahida	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	q <u>a</u> loo	Alla <u>th</u> eena
Has taken o	ur promise	Allah	Verily	Said	And those who
ؠڨ۠ۯۥٛڹٳڹ	يَأْتِيَنَا	حَلَّى	لِرَسُولٍ	ڹؙٷ۠ڡؚڹؘ	ٲڵٲ
biqurb <u>a</u> nin	ya/tiyan <u>a</u>	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	lirasoolin	nu/mina	all <u>a</u>
An offering	He brings	<u>Until</u>	A	We shall	That not
	to us		Messenger	believe	
رُسُلُ	جَاءِكُمْ	قُدْ	قُلْ	الثَّارُ	تَأْكُلُهُ
rusulun	<u>ja</u> akum	qad	qul	a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> ru	ta/kuluhu
Messengers	Came to	Verily	Say	The fire	Devours it
	you				
فَلِمَ	قُلْتُمْ	وَ بِالَّذِي	بالْبَيِّنَاتِ	قَبْلِي	مِّن
falima	qultum	wabi <b>a</b> lla <u>th</u> ee	bi <b>a</b> lbayyin <u>a</u> ti	qablee	min
Then why	You speak	And with	With clear	Е	Before me
	of	what	signs		
		صنادِقِينَ	ػ۠ڶؿؙم۠	إن	قَتَلْتُمُو هُمْ
		sadiqeena	kutum	in	qataltumoohum

	<u>Truthful</u>	You are	If	Do you kill them
يَنَا بِقُرْبَانٍ تَأْكُلُهُ ٱلنَّارُ ۗ	لِرَسُولِ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِ	<b>ا</b> ٓ أَلَّا نُؤۡمِنَ اِ	للهُ عَهِدَ إِلَيْنَ	ٱلَّذِينَ قَالُوۤا إِنَّ ٱ

قُلْ قَدْ جَآءَكُمْ رُسُلُ مِن قَبْلِي بِٱلْبَيِّنَتِ وَبِٱلَّذِي قُلْتُمْ فَلِمَ قَتَلْتُمُوهُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ صَدِقِينَ



183. Alla<u>th</u>eena q<u>a</u>loo inna All<u>a</u>ha AAahida ilayn<u>a</u> all<u>a</u> nu/mina lirasoolin <u>h</u>att<u>a</u> ya/tiyan<u>a</u> biqurb<u>a</u>nin ta/kuluhu alnn<u>a</u>ru qul qad <u>ja</u>akum rusulun min qablee bi**a**lbayyin<u>a</u>ti wabi**a**lla<u>th</u>ee qultum falima qataltumoohum in kutum <u>sa</u>diqeen**a** 

Those (Jews) who said: "Verily, Allah has taken our promise not to believe in any Messenger unless he brings to us an offering which the fire (from heaven) shall devour." Say: "Verily, there came to you Messengers before me, with clear signs and even with what you speak of; why then did you kill them, if you are truthful?"

	,	. a.a. , o a	, , o a a . o a a		
مِّن	رُسُلُ	ػ۠ڎٞٮؘؚ	عُوَّدُ	كَدَّبُوكَ	فَإن
min	rusulun	ku <u>thth</u> iba	faqad	ka <u>thth</u> abooka	Fa-in
	Messengers	Were	So	They have	Then if
		rejected		rejected you	
الْمُنِيرِ	وَالْكِتَابِ	وَ الزُّبُرِ	بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ	جَآؤُوا	قَبْلِكَ
almuneer <b>i</b>	wa <b>a</b> lkit <u>a</u> bi	wa <b>al</b> zzuburi	bi <b>a</b> lbayyin <u>a</u> ti	<u>ja</u> oo	qablika
(of	And the	And the	With clear	(who)had	Before you
Enlightenment)	Book	scripture	signs	come	
illuminating					

#### فَإِن كَذَّ بُوكَ فَقَدْ كُذِّبَ رُسُلٌ مِّن قَبْلِكَ جَآءُو بِٱلْبَيِّنَتِ وَٱلزُّبُرِ وَٱلْكِتَبِ ٱلْمُنِيرِ

184. Fa-in ka<u>thth</u>abooka faqad ku<u>thth</u>iba rusulun min qablika <u>ja</u>oo bi**a**lbayyin<u>a</u>ti wa**a**lzzuburi wa**a**lkitabi almuneer**i** 

Then if they reject you (O Muhammad ), so were Messengers rejected before you, who came with *Al-Baiyinat* (clear signs, proofs, evidences) and the Scripture and the Book of Enlightenment.

تُوكَقُوْنَ	وَإِنَّمَا	ذَآئِقَةٌ الْمَوْتِ		نَفْسِ	ػؙڷؖ
Tuwaffawna	wa-innam <u>a</u>	almawti	<u>tha</u> -iqatu	nafsin	Kullu
You shall	And only	Death	(shall) taste	Being	Every
be paid					
عَن	زُحْزِحَ	فَمَن	الْقِيَامَةِ فَمَن		ٱجُورَكُمْ
AAani	zu <u>h</u> zi <u>h</u> a	faman	alqiy <u>a</u> mati	yawma	ojoorakum
From	Was drawn	Then who	(of)	(on) the day	Your reward
	away		Resurrection		
وَما	فَازَ	چَوَّدُ	الْجَنَّة	وَأَدْخِلَ	الثّار
wam <u>a</u>	f <u>a</u> za	faqad	faqad aljannata		a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> ri
And is	He is	Indeed	(to) Paradise	And was	The Fire

nothing	successful			admitted	
الْغُرُور		مَتَاعُ	ٳڵٳ	الدُّنيَا	الْحَيَاةُ
	alghuroor <b>i</b>	mat <u>a</u> AAu	ill <u>a</u>	a <b>l</b> dduny <u>a</u>	al <u>h</u> ay <u>a</u> tu
	(of) illusory	Enjoyment	Except/but	(of) the	Life
	(deception)			world	

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَآبِقَةُ ٱلْمَوْتِ ۗ وَإِنَّمَا تُوَفَّوْنَ أُجُورَكُمْ يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَامَةِ ۖ فَمَن زُحْزِحَ عَنِ ٱلنَّارِ وَلَّ فَازَ ۗ وَمَا ٱلْحَيَوٰةُ ٱلدُّنْيَآ إِلَّا مَتَعُ ٱلْغُرُورِ ﴿

185. Kullu nafsin <u>tha</u>-iqatu almawti wa-innam<u>a</u> tuwaffawna ojoorakum yawma alqiy<u>a</u>mati faman zu<u>h</u>zi<u>h</u>a AAani alnn<u>a</u>ri waodkhila aljannata faqad f<u>a</u>za wam<u>a</u> al<u>h</u>ay<u>a</u>tu aldduny<u>a</u> ill<u>a</u> mataAAu alghuroor**i** 

Everyone shall taste death. And only on the Day of Resurrection shall you be paid your wages in full. And whoever is removed away from the Fire and admitted to Paradise, he indeed is successful. The life of this world is only the enjoyment of deception (a deceiving thing).

مِنَ	وَ لْتَسْمَعُنَّ	وَ أَنفُسِكُمْ	أَمْوَ الْكِمْ	فِي	لَثُبْلُو ُنَّ
mina	walatasmaAAunna	waanfusikum	amw <u>a</u> likum	fee	Latublawunna
From	And you shall	And your	Your wealth	In	You would
	certainly hear	lives			certainly be
					put to test
وَمِنَ	قَبْلِكُمْ	مِن	الْكِتَابَ	أوثوا	الُذِينَ
wamina	qablikum	min	alkit <u>a</u> ba	ootoo	Alla <u>th</u> eena
And from	Before y	ou	The Book	Have been	Those who
				given	
تَصْبُرُوا	وَإِن	كَثِيراً	أدًى	أشْرَكُوا	الَّذِينَ
ta <u>s</u> biroo	wa-in	katheeran	a <u>th</u> an	ashrakoo	alla <u>th</u> eena
You remain	And if	Many things	Hurtful	Practiced	Those who
patient				poly theists	
الأمُور	عَزْم	مِنْ	ذلك	فَإِنَّ	وَتَتَّقُوا
al-omoor <b>i</b>	AAazmi	min	<u>tha</u> lika	fa-inna	Watattaqoo
Matters	Great	From	That (is)	Indeed	And become
					pious

لَتُبَلَوُنَ فِي أَمْوَ لِكُمْ وَأَنفُسِكُمْ وَلَتَسْمَعُنَ مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلْكِتَبَ مِن قَبَلِكُمْ وَلَتَسْمَعُنَ مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلْكِتَبَ مِن قَبَلِكُمْ وَمِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُواْ أَذَى كَثِيرًا ۚ وَإِن تَصْبِرُواْ وَتَتَّقُواْ فَإِنَّ ذَالِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ ٱلْأُمُورِ هَا وَمِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُواْ أَذَى كَثِيرًا ۚ وَإِن تَصْبِرُواْ وَتَتَّقُواْ فَإِنَّ ذَالِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ ٱلْأُمُورِ هَا إِن مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ عَزْمِ اللَّهُ مُورِ هَا إِنْ مَا اللَّهُ مُورِ هَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ عَزْمِ اللَّهُ مُورِ هَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مِنْ عَزْمِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ عَزْمِ اللَّهُ مِنْ عَزْمِ اللَّهُ مُولِ اللَّهُ مِنْ عَزْمِ اللَّهُ مِنْ عَزْمِ اللَّهُ مِنْ عَزْمِ اللَّهُ مِنْ عَزْمِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مِنْ عَزْمِ اللَّهُ مِنْ عَزْمِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مِنْ عَزْمِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مِنْ عَزْمِ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ عَرْمِ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ عَزْمِ اللَّهُ مِنْ عَرْمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مُولِ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مُولِ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مُولِ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللّهُ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مِنْ الللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ الللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ الللَّهُ مِنْ الللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ الللَّا

186. Latublawunna fee amwalikum waanfusikum walatasmaAAunna mina allatheena ootoo alkitaba min qablikum wamina allatheena ashrakoo athan katheeran wa-in tasbiroo watattaqoo fa-inna thalika min AAazmi al-omoori

You shall certainly be tried and tested in your wealth and properties and in your personal selves, and you shall certainly hear much that will grieve you from those who received the Scripture before you (Jews and Christians) and from those who ascribe partners to Allah, but if you persevere patiently, and become *Al-Muttagun* (the pious - see V.2:2) then verily, that will be a determining

factor in all affairs, and that is from the great matters, [which you must hold on with all your efforts].								
أوثوا	الَّذِينَ	مِيثَاقَ	اللهُ	أخَذ	وَإِذْ			
Ootoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	meeth <u>a</u> qa	All <u>a</u> hu	akha <u>th</u> a	Wa-i <u>th</u>			
Were given	(of) those who	Covenant	Allah	Took	And (remember) when			
فَنَبَدُوهُ	تَكْثُمُونَهُ	وَلا	لِلنَّاسِ	á ثَنْیِب <b>ن</b> اً	الْكِتَابَ			
fanaba <u>th</u> oohu	taktumoonahu	wal <u>a</u>	li <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> si	latubayyinunnahu	alkit <u>a</u> ba			
But they	You hide it	(do) not	To people	That you explain	The			
threw it away				it	Scripture			
قلِيلاً	تُمَنا	بهِ	وَ اشْتُرَوْا	ظُهُورِهِمْ	ورَاء			
qaleelan	thamanan	bihi	waishtaraw	<u>th</u> uhoorihim	war <u>a</u> a			
A little	Gain	With it	And bought	<u>Their backs</u>	Behind			
			يَشْتُرُونَ	مَا	فَيِئْسَ			
			yashtaroon <b>a</b>	m <u>a</u>	fabi/sa			
			They buy	What	And worst			
					(is)			

## وَإِذْ أَخَذَ ٱللَّهُ مِيثَقَ ٱلَّذِينَ أُوتُواْ ٱلْكِتَبَ لَتُبَيِّنُنَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَكْتُمُونَهُ فَنَبَذُوهُ وَرَآءَ طُهُورِهِمْ وَٱشْتَرُواْ بِهِ عَنَا قَلِيلًا فَبِئْسَ مَا يَشْتَرُونَ عَيَ الْمُعَورِهِمْ وَٱشْتَرُواْ بِهِ عَنَا قَلِيلًا فَبِئْسَ مَا يَشْتَرُونَ عَيْ

187. Wa-i<u>th</u> akha<u>th</u>a All<u>a</u>hu meeth<u>a</u>qa alla<u>th</u>eena ootoo alkit<u>a</u>ba latubayyinunnahu li**l**nn<u>a</u>si wal<u>a</u> taktumoonahu fanaba<u>th</u>oohu war<u>a</u>a <u>th</u>uhoorihim wa**i**shtaraw bihi thamanan qaleelan fabi/sa ma yashtaroon**a** 

(And remember) when Allah took a covenant from those who were given the Scripture (Jews and

Christians) to make it (the news of the coming of Prophet Muhammad and the religious knowledge) known and clear to mankind, and not to hide it, but they threw it away behind their backs, and purchased with it some miserable gain! And indeed worst is that which they bought.

أتَّوا	بمَا أتُوا		الُّذِينَ	تَحْسَبَنَ	Z
ataw	bim <u>a</u>	yafra <u>h</u> oona alla <u>th</u> eena		ta <u>h</u> sabanna	L <u>a</u>
They have	For what	Rejoice	Those who	You think	(do) not
brought				(that)	
(done)					
يَفْعَلُوا	لْمْ	ہمّا	يُحْمَدُوا	أن	وَّيُحِبُّونَ
yafAAaloo	lam	bim <u>a</u>	yu <u>h</u> madoo	an	wayu <u>h</u> ibboona
They do	Did not	For what	They are praised	That	And they love
وَلَّهُمْ	الْعَدَابِ	مِّنَ	ؠمَفَازَةٍ	تَحْسَنِتُهُمْ	فَلا
walahum	walahum alAAa <u>tha</u> bi		bimaf <u>a</u> zatin	ta <u>h</u> sabannahum	fal <u>a</u>
But for	But for The torment		Escape	You think that	So do not
them				they will	

		ألِيمٌ	عَدَابٌ
		aleem <b>un</b>	Aaa <u>tha</u> bun
		(is a) painful	Torment

### لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَفْرَحُونَ بِمَآ أَتُواْ وَّحُجِبُّونَ أَن تُحْمَدُواْ مِمَا لَمْ يَفْعَلُواْ فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّهُم بِمَفَازَةٍ مِنَ ٱلْعَذَابِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ عَ

188. La tahsabanna allatheena yafrahoona bima ataw wayuhibboona an yuhmadoo bima lam yafAAaloo fala tahsabannahum bimafazatin mina alAAathabi walahum AAathabun aleem**un** 

Think not that those who rejoice in what they have done (or brought about), and love to be praised for what they have not done,- think not you that they are rescued from the torment, and

for them is a painful torment.

عَلِّيَ	وَاللَّهُ	وَالأرْض	السَّمَاوَاتِ	مُأْكُ	وَلِلْهِ
AAal <u>a</u>	wa <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hu	wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	Mulku	Walill <u>a</u> hi
Over	And Allah	And the	(of) the	(is the )	And for Allah
		Earth	heavens	dominion	
			قدِيرٌ	نٽيع	ػ۠ڶٞ
			qadeer <b>un</b>	shay-in	kulli
			(is) All-	Thing	Every
			powerful		

#### وَلِلَّهِ مُلَّكُ ٱلسَّمَ وَاتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿

.189 Walillahi mulku alssamawati waal-ardi waAllahu AAala kulli shay-in qadeerun

And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and Allah has power over all things.

(Section 20)

واختلاف	وَالأرْض	السَّمَاوَاتِ	خَلْق	فِي	إنَّ
wa <b>i</b> khtil <u>a</u> fi	wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	Khalqi	fee	Inna
And (in)	And the Earth	(of) the	Creation	In	Indeed
alteration		Heavens			
	الألباب	ڵٞٲؙۅٛڶؚؚۑ	لآياتٍ	وَالنَّهَارِ	اللَّيْل
	al-alb <u>a</u> b <b>i</b>	li-olee	La <u>aya</u> tin	wa <b>al</b> nnah <u>a</u> ri	allayli
	(of)	For men	(are) verily	And day	(of) night
	understanding		signs		

#### إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ ٱلسَّمَوَاتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَٱخۡتِلَفِ ٱلَّيۡلِ وَٱلنَّهَارِ لَاَيَنتِ لِّأُولِي ٱلْأَلۡبَبِ

190. Inna fee khalqi alssam<u>a</u>w<u>a</u>ti wa**a**l-ar<u>d</u>i wa**i**khtil<u>a</u>fi allayli wa**a**lnnah<u>a</u>ri la<u>aya</u>tin li-olee al-albab**i** 

Verily! In the creation of the heavens and the earth, and in the alternation of night and day,

there are indeed signs for men of understanding.

and the state of t						
	وَقُعُودًا وَعَلَى		الله قِيَامًا وَقُعُودًا		يَدْكُرُونَ	الُّذِينَ
	waAAal <u>a</u>	waquAAoodan	qiy <u>a</u> man	All <u>a</u> ha	ya <u>th</u> kuroona	Alla <u>th</u> eena
	And (lying)	(and) sitting	Standing	Allah	Remember	Those who

on					
وَالأرْض	السَّمَاوَاتِ	خَلْق	فِي	ۅؘۘۑؘؿؘڡؘٛػۧڔؙۅڹؘ	جُنُوبِهِمْ
wa <b>a</b> l-ar <u>d</u> i	alssam <u>a</u> w <u>a</u> ti	khalqi	fee	wayatafakkaroona	junoobihim
And the	(of) the	Creation	(on)	and they reflect	Their sides
Earth	Heavens				
سُبْحَانَكَ	بَاطِلاً	هَذا	خَلَقْتَ	مَا	رَبَّنَا
sub <u>ha</u> naka	b <u>at</u> ilan	h <u>atha</u>	khalaqta	m <u>a</u>	rabban <u>a</u>
Glory be to	In vain	This	You create	Did not	Out Lord
You					
			الثَّار	عَدَابَ	فَقِنَا
			alnn <u>a</u> ri	AAa <u>tha</u> ba	faqin <u>a</u>
			(of) the fire	The torment	Then save
					us (from)

## ٱلَّذِينَ يَذْكُرُونَ ٱللَّهَ قِيَعًا وَقُعُودًا وَعَلَىٰ جُنُوبِهِمۡ وَيَتَفَكَّرُونَ فِي خَلْقِ ٱلسَّمَوَاتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ وَلَّذِينَ يَذْكُرُونَ ٱللَّهَ قِيَعًا عَذَابَ ٱلنَّارِ ﴿ وَالْأَرْضِ مَا خَلَقْتَ هَلَذَا بَلِطِلاً شُبْحَلِنَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَابَ ٱلنَّارِ ﴿

191. Alla<u>th</u>eena ya<u>th</u>kuroona All<u>a</u>ha qiy<u>a</u>man waquAAoodan waAAal<u>a</u> junoobihim wayatafakkaroona fee khalqi alssam<u>a</u>w<u>a</u>ti wa**a**l-ar<u>d</u>i rabban<u>a</u> m<u>a</u> khalaqta h<u>atha</u> b<u>at</u>ilan subhanaka faqina AAathaba alnnar**i** 

Those who remember Allah (always, and in prayers) standing, sitting, and lying down on their sides, and think deeply about the creation of the heavens and the earth, (saying): "Our Lord! You have not created (all) this without purpose, glory to You! (Exalted be You above all that they associate with You as partners). Give us salvation from the torment of the Fire.

	چَوَّدُ	التَّارَ	ثُدْخِل	من	إثّاكَ	رَبَّنَا	
	faqad	a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> ra	tudkhili	man	innaka	Rabban <u>a</u>	
	Surely	To the fire	You admit	Whom	Verily	Our Lord!	
		أنصار	مِنْ	لِلظَّالِمِينَ	وَمَا	أخْزَيْتَهُ	
Ī		an <u>sa</u> r <b>in</b>	min	li <b>l</b> ththalimeena	wam <u>a</u>	akhzaytahu	
Ī		helj	oers	For the wrong	And (there	You	
				doers	will be no)	disgrace	
						him	

### رَبَّنَآ إِنَّكَ مَن تُدۡحِلِ ٱلنَّارَ فَقَدۡ أَخۡزَيۡتَهُۥ ۖ وَمَا لِلظَّلِمِينَ مِنۡ أَنصَارٍ ۗ

192. Rabban<u>a</u> innaka man tudkhili a**l**nn<u>a</u>ra faqad akhzaytahu wam<u>a</u> li**l***thth*a</u>limeena min an<u>sa</u>r**in** 

"Our Lord! Verily, whom You admit to the Fire, indeed, You have disgraced him, and never will the *Zalimun* (polytheists and wrong-doers) find any helpers.

يُنَادِي لِلإِيمَان		مُنَادِيًا	سَمِعْنَا	إنَّنَا	رَّبَّنَا
lil-eem <u>a</u> ni	yun <u>a</u> dee	mun <u>a</u> diyan	samiAAn <u>a</u>	innan <u>a</u>	Rabban <u>a</u>
For the faith	Calling	A crier	Heard	Indeed we	Our Lord!
فَاغْفِر	رَبَّنَا	فَآمَنَّا	ؠڔؘؠٞػ۠ؗم۠	آمِئُوا	أنْ

fa <b>i</b> ghfir	rabban <u>a</u>	fa <u>a</u> mann <u>a</u>	birabbikum	<u>a</u> minoo	an
Forgive	Our Lord!	So we have	In your	<u>Believe</u>	That
		believed	Lord		
وَتُوَقَّنَا	ستيناتنا	عَنَّا	ۅؘڲؘڡٞٞڔۨ	دُنُوبَنَا	لنَا
watawaffan <u>a</u>	sayyi- <u>a</u> tin <u>a</u>	AAann <u>a</u>	wakaffir	<u>th</u> unooban <u>a</u>	lan <u>a</u>
And make	Our evil	From us	And expiate	Our sins	Us
us die	deeds				
				الأبْرَار	کع ﴿
				al-abr <u>a</u> ri	maAAa
				The truly	With
				virtuous	

رَّبَّنَآ إِنَّنَا سَمِعَنَا مُنَادِيًا يُنَادِى لِلْإِيمَنِ أَنِّ ءَامِنُواْ بِرَبِّكُمْ فَعَامَنَا ۚ رَبَّنَا فَٱغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَتَوَفَّنَا مَعَ ٱلْأَبْرَارِ ﴿

193. Rabban<u>a</u> innan<u>a</u> samiAAn<u>a</u> mun<u>a</u>diyan yun<u>a</u>dee lil-eem<u>a</u>ni an <u>a</u>minoo birabbikum fa<u>a</u>mann<u>a</u> rabban<u>a</u> fa**i**ghfir lan<u>a</u> <u>th</u>unooban<u>a</u> wakaffir AAann<u>a</u> sayyi-<u>a</u>tin<u>a</u> watawaffan<u>a</u> maAAa al-abrar**i** 

"Our Lord! Verily, we have heard the call of one (Muhammad calling to Faith: 'Believe in your Lord,' and we have believed. Our Lord! Forgive us our sins and remit from us our evil deeds, and make us die in the state of righteousness along with *Al-Abrar* (those who are obedient to

Allah and follow strictly His Orders).

عَلَى رُسُلِكَ rusulika AAal <u>a</u>		وَعَدثَّنَا	مَا	وَ آتِنَا	رَبَّنَا
		waAAadtan <u>a</u>	m <u>a</u>	Wa <u>a</u> tin <u>a</u>	Rabban <u>a</u>
Your	Through	You	What	and (grant	Our Lord!
Messengers		promised on		us)	
Y	ٳێۧڬ	الْقِيَامَةِ	يَوْمَ	تُخْزِنَا	وَلا
l <u>a</u> innaka		alqiy <u>a</u> mati	yawma	tukhzin <u>a</u>	wal <u>a</u>
Never	Indeed you	(of)	(on)Day	Disgrace us	And do not
		Ressurection			
				الميعاد	تُخْلِفُ
				almeeAA <u>a</u> d <b>a</b>	tukhlifu
				(your	Voilate
				promise)	

رَبَّنَا وَءَاتِنَا مَا وَعَدتَّنَا عَلَىٰ رُسُلِكَ وَلَا تُحُزِّنَا يَوْمَ ٱلْقِيَىٰمَةِ ۗ إِنَّكَ لَا تُحُلِّفُ ٱلْمِعَادَ ﴿

194. Rabban<u>a</u> wa<u>a</u>tin<u>a</u> m<u>a</u> waAAadtan<u>a</u> AAal<u>a</u> rusulika wal<u>a</u> tukhzin<u>a</u> yawma alqiy<u>a</u>mati innaka la tukhlifu almeeAAad**a** 

"Our Lord! Grant us what You promised unto us through Your Messengers and disgrace us not on the Day of Resurrection, for You never break (Your) Promise."

لأ أضييعُ	أنِّي	رَبُّهُمْ	لَّهُمْ	فَاسْتَجَابَ
-----------	-------	-----------	---------	--------------

o <u>d</u> eeAAu	1 <u>a</u>	annee	rabbuhum	Lahum	Fa <b>i</b> staj <u>a</u> ba
Let go to waste	Do not	I	Their Lord	To them	And
					answered
أوْ	ڏگر	مِّن	مِّنکُم	عَامِلِ	كَمْك
aw	<u>th</u> akarin	min	minkum	AA <u>a</u> milin	AAamala
Or	<u>Male</u>	From	Of you	(of) a worker	Labour
هَاجَرُوا	فَالَّذِينَ	بَعْضِ	مِّن	بَعْضُكُم	أنثى
h <u>a</u> jaroo	fa <b>a</b> lla <u>th</u> eena	baAA <u>d</u> in	min	baAA <u>d</u> ukum	onth <u>a</u>
Emigrated	So those	The other	From	Each of you	Female
	who	_		(is)	_
سَبِيلِي	فِي	وَأُودُوا	دِيَارِهِمْ	مِن	وَأُخْرِجُوا
Sabeelee	fee	waoo <u>th</u> oo	diy <u>a</u> rihim	min	waokhrijoo
My cause	In	And were	Their homes	From	And were
		persecuted			driven out
وَ لأَدْخِلْنَّهُمْ	سَبِّئَاتِهِمْ	عُنْهُمْ	ڵٲ۠ػڡٞۜڔؘڹۜۘ	وَقْتِلُواْ	وَقَاتَلُواْ
walaodkhilannahum	sayyi- <u>a</u> tihim	AAanhum	laokaffiranna	waqutiloo	waq <u>a</u> taloo
And would	Their evil	From	Surely I will	And were	And who
certainly admit	deeds	them	remit	killed	fought
them (to)					
تُوَابًا	الأنهَارُ	تَحْتِهَا	مِن	تَجْرِي	جَنَّاتٍ
thaw <u>a</u> ban	al-anh <u>a</u> ru	ta <u>h</u> tih <u>a</u>	min	tajree	jann <u>a</u> tin
A reward	Rivers		er them	Flow	Gardens
حُسنُ	عِندَهُ	وَاللَّهُ	اللهِ	عِندِ	مِّن
<u>h</u> usnu	AAindahu	wa <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hu	All <u>a</u> hi	AAindi	min
Best	With Him	And Allah	(of) Allah	The	From
	(is)			presence	
					الثُّوَابِ
					Alththaw <u>a</u> bi
					(of) rewards

فَالسَّتَجَابَ لَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ أَنِي لَا أُضِيعُ عَمَلَ عَمِلِ مِّنكُم مِّن ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنثَىٰ ۖ بَعْضُكُم مِّن بَعْضٍ فَالسَّتَجَابَ لَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ أَنِي لَا أُضِيعُ عَمَلَ عَمِلِ مِّنكُم مِّن ذَكرٍ أَوْ أُنثَىٰ ۖ بَعْضُكُم مِّن بَعْضٍ فَاللَّذِينَ هَاجَرُواْ وَقُتِلُواْ وَقُتِلُواْ لَأَكْفِرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّءَ إِمِ فَاللَّذِينَ هَاجَرُواْ وَقُتِلُواْ وَقُتِلُواْ لَأَكْفِرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّءَ إِمِ فَاللَّذِينَ هَاجَرُواْ وَأُخْرِجُواْ مِن دِيَرِهِمْ وَأُوذُواْ فِي سَبِيلِي وَقَاتِلُواْ وَقُتِلُواْ لَأَكْفِرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّءَ إِمِ فَاللَّهُ عَندَهُ وَمُسْنُ التَّوابِ وَلَأَدُ خِلَنَّهُمْ جَنَّنتٍ تَجَرِى مِن تَحْتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَارُ ثَوَابًا مِّنْ عِندِ ٱللَّهِ ۗ وَٱللَّهُ عِندَهُ و حُسْنُ ٱلتَّوابِ

(190)

195. Faistajaba lahum rabbuhum annee la odeeAAu AAamala AAamilin minkum min thakarin aw ontha baAAdukum min baAAdin faallatheena hajaroo waokhrijoo min diyarihim

waoo<u>th</u>oo fee sabeelee waq<u>a</u>taloo waqutiloo laokaffiranna AAanhum sayyi-<u>a</u>tihim walaodkhilannahum jann<u>a</u>tin tajree min ta<u>h</u>tih<u>a</u> al-anh<u>a</u>ru thaw<u>a</u>ban min AAindi All<u>a</u>hi waAll<u>a</u>hu AAindahu <u>h</u>usnu alththaw<u>a</u>b**i** 

So their Lord accepted of them (their supplication and answered them), "Never will I allow to be lost the work of any of you, be he male or female. You are (members) one of another, so those who emigrated and were driven out from their homes, and suffered harm in My Cause, and who fought, and were killed (in My Cause), verily, I will remit from them their evil deeds and admit them into Gardens under which rivers flow (in Paradise); a reward from Allah, and with Allah is the best of rewards."

فِي	كَفَرُوا	الُذِينَ	تَقَلُّبُ	يَغُرَّنَّكَ	Ŋ				
fee	kafaroo	alla <u>th</u> eena	taqallubu	yaghurrannaka	L <u>a</u>				
In	Disbelieved	(of) those who	Fluctuation (free disposal)	Deceive you	Let not				
					albil <u>a</u> d <b>i</b>				
					The land				

#### لَا يَغُرَّنَّكَ تَقَلُّبُ ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُواْ فِي ٱلۡبِلَندِ

196. La yaghurrannaka taqallubu allatheena kafaroo fee albiladi

Let not the free disposal (and affluence) of the disbelievers throughout the land deceive

			ru.		
وَبِئْسَ	جَهَنَّمُ	مَأْوَاهُمْ	تُمَّ	قَلِيلٌ	مَثَاعٌ
wabi/sa	jahannamu	ma/w <u>a</u> hum	thumma	qaleelun	Mat <u>a</u> AAun
The worst	(is) Hell	Their	Then	A brief	And
		destination			enjoyment
					الْمِهَادُ

لَهَادُ 📆	وَيئِسَ أَ	حهند	مَأْوَلِكُمْ	لىل قو ئۇھ	مَتَلِعُ قَ

Almihadu

Resting place

197. Mat<u>a</u>AAun qaleelun thumma ma/w<u>a</u>hum jahannamu wabi/sa almih<u>a</u>d**u** 

A brief enjoyment; then, their ultimate abode is Hell; and worst indeed is that place for rest.

جَنَّاتٌ	لَهُمْ	رَبَّهُمْ	اتَّقَوْاْ	الُّذِينَ	لکِن
jann <u>a</u> tun	lahum	rabbahum	ittaqaw	alla <u>th</u> eena	L <u>a</u> kini
(are)	For them	Their Lord	Fear	Those who	But
Gardens					
فِيهَا	خَالِدِينَ	الأنهَارُ	تَحْتِهَا	مِن	تَجْرِي
feeh <u>a</u>	kh <u>a</u> lideena	al-anh <u>a</u> ru	ta <u>h</u> tih <u>a</u>	Min	Tajree
Therein	They would	Rivers	Under them		Flowing
	dwell for				

	ever								
عِندَ	وَمَا	اللهِ	عند	مِّنْ	ئزُلاً				
AAinda	wam <u>a</u>	All <u>a</u> hi	AAindi	min	Nuzulan				
With	And that	(of) Allah	The	Feom	A				
	(which is)		presence		hospitality				
	اللهِ خَيْرٌ لُلأَبْرَارِ اللهِ ا								
			lil-abr <u>a</u> r <b>i</b>	khayrun	All <u>a</u> hi				
			For the truly	(is) best	Allah				
			virtous						

### لَكِنِ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱتَّقَوْاْ رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنَّتُ تَجَرِى مِن تَحْتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَارُ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا نُزُلاً مِّنَ عَنِي ٱللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لِلْأَبْرَارِ عَنِد ٱللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لِلْأَبْرَارِ عَنِد ٱللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لِلْأَبْرَارِ عَنْ

198. Lakini allatheena ittaqaw rabbahum lahum jannatun tajree min tahtiha al-anharu khalideena feeha nuzulan min AAindi Allahi wama AAinda Allahi khayrun lil-abrari

Ц	Kliandeena teena nuzutan iliin AAnidi Ahain wanna AAnida Ahain Kliaytun ili-aolan						
	ؠؙٷ۫ڡؚڹؙ	لْمَن	الْكِتَابِ	أهْل	مِنْ	وَإِنَّ	
	yu/minu	laman	alkit <u>a</u> bi	Ahli	min	Wa-inna	
	Believe	(there are)	The	People	Among	And	
		those who	scripture			certainly	
	أنزل	وَمَا	ٳڵؽػ۠ؗم۠	أنزل	وَمَا	باللهِ	
	onzila	wam <u>a</u>	ilaykum	onzila	wam <u>a</u>	bi <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hi	
	Has been	And what	To you	Has been	And what	In Allah	
	revealed			revealed			
	بآیَاتِ	يَشْتَرُونَ	Ŋ	لِلْهِ	خَاشِعِينَ	اِلْيْهِمْ	
	bi- <u>a</u> y <u>a</u> ti	yashtaroona	1 <u>a</u>	Lill <u>a</u> hi	kh <u>a</u> shiAAeena	ilayhim	
	Verses	They sell	(do) not	To Allah	They bow in	To them	
					humility		
	ٲڿ۠ۯؙۿؙؗم۠	لَهُمْ	أوْللئِك	قلِيلا	تَّمَنَّا	اللهِ	
	ajruhum	lahum	ol <u>a</u> -ika	qaleelan	thamanan	All <u>a</u> hi	
	Their	For them	Those	A little	(at) price	(of) Allah	
	reward	(is)					
	الحِسَابِ	سريغ	الله	ٳڹۜ	رَبِّهمْ	عِندَ	
	al <u>h</u> is <u>a</u> b <b>i</b>	sareeAAu	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	rabbihim	AAinda	
	(to take)	(is) swift	Allah	Indeed	Their Lord	With	
	account						

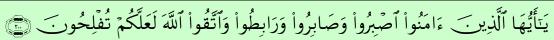
وَإِنَّ مِنْ أَهْلِ ٱلْكِتَٰبِ لَمَن يُؤْمِنُ بِٱللَّهِ وَمَاۤ أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَمَاۤ أُنزِلَ إِلَيْمُ خَنشِعِينَ لِلَّهِ لَا يَشْرَونَ بِعَايَنتِ ٱللَّهِ ثَمَنَا قَلِيلاً ۖ أُوْلَنَهِكَ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَرِيعُ

#### ٱلْحِسَابِ

199Wa-inna min ahli alkit<u>a</u>bi laman yu/minu bi**A**ll<u>a</u>hi wam<u>a</u> onzila ilaykum wam<u>a</u> onzila ilayhim kh<u>a</u>shiAAeena lill<u>a</u>hi l<u>a</u> yashtaroona bi-<u>aya</u>ti All<u>a</u>hi thamanan qaleelan ol<u>a</u>-ika lahum ajruhum AAinda rabbihim inna All<u>a</u>ha sareeAAu al<u>h</u>is<u>a</u>b**i** 

And there are, certainly, among the people of the Scripture (Jews and Christians), those who believe in Allah and in that which has been revealed to you, and in that which has been revealed to them, humbling themselves before Allah. They do not sell the Verses of Allah for a little price, for them is a reward with their Lord. Surely, Allah is Swift in account.

وَصَابِرُوا	اصْبْرُوا	آمَنُوا	الُّذِينَ	أَيُّهَا	يَا
wa <u>sa</u> biroo	i <u>s</u> biroo	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
And vie in patience	Be steadfast	<u>Believe</u>	Who	O you	
	ثْقْلِحُونَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	الله	وَ اتَّقُواْ	وَرَابِطُواْ
	tufli <u>h</u> oon <b>a</b>	laAAallakum	All <u>a</u> ha	wa <b>i</b> ttaqoo	war <u>a</u> bi <u>t</u> oo
	Successful	So that you	Allah	And fear	And stand
		(may be)			firm as
					gaurds



200.Ya ayyuha allatheena amanoo isbiroo wasabiroo warabitoo waittaqoo Allaha laAAallakum tuflihoona

O you who believe! Endure and be more patient (than your enemy), and guard your territory by stationing army units permanently at the places from where the enemy can attack you, and fear Allah, so that you may be successful.

#### Period of Revelation

This Surah is comprised of several discourses that were revealed on different occasions. Instructions about the division of inheritance and safeguarding the rights of the orphans were revealed after the Battle of Uhud in which 70 Sahabas were martyred (Verses 1-28). By the end of the 3<sup>rd</sup> year A.H, the Jewish tribes of Banu Nadheer was expelled from Madina. In 4<sup>th</sup> year A.H, Permission of Tayamum was granted. During the 5<sup>th</sup> year A.H, the expedition of Bani-al-Mustaliq took place

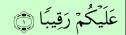


#### Madani

#### Ayaths 176 and Sections 24

پسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمنِ الرَّحِيمِ Bismi Allahi alrrahmani alrraheem**i** 

	Dishii An <u>a</u> ni airra <u>n</u> nani airraneenn							
الَّذِي	رَبَّكُمُ	اتَّقُواْ	النَّاسُ	أيُّهَا	يَا			
alla <u>th</u> ee	rabbakumu	ittaqoo	a <b>l</b> nn <u>a</u> su	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>			
Who	Your Lord	Fear		O you mankind	l			
مِنْهَا	وَخَلْقَ	وَاحِدَةٍ	نَّفْسِ	مِّن	خَلَقَكُم			
minh <u>a</u>	wakhalaqa	w <u>ah</u> idatin	nafsin	min	khalaqakum			
From it (him)	And created	Single	Person	From	Created you			
وكنسكاء	كَثِيراً	رجَالاً	مِنْهُمَا	وَبَثَّ	زَوْجَهَا			
wanis <u>a</u> an	katheeran	ri <u>ja</u> lan	minhum <u>a</u>	wabaththa	zawjah <u>a</u>			
And women	Many	Men	From them both	And spread	Its (his) mate			
وَالأرْحَامَ	ړه	تَسَاءلُونَ	الَّذِي	الله	وَاتَّقُواْ			
wa <b>a</b> l- ar <u>ha</u> ma	bihi	tas <u>a</u> aloona	alla <u>th</u> ee	All <u>a</u> ha	wa <b>i</b> ttaqoo			
And the	Through	You	Whom	Allah	And fear			
Wombs	Him	demand						
	رَقِيبًا	عَلَيْكُمْ	كَانَ	الله	ٳڹۘٞ			
	raqeeb <b>an</b>	AAalaykum	k <u>a</u> na	All <u>a</u> ha	inna			
	Watchful	Over you	Is	Allah	Indeed			
<u></u> مَهَا وَبَثَّ	يَتَأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ ٱتَّقُواْ رَبَّكُمُ ٱلَّذِي خَلَقَكُم مِّن نَّفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَخَلَقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَبَثَّ							
اللَّهَ كَانَ	مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيرًا وَنِسَآءً ۚ وَٱتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ ٱلَّذِي تَسَآءَلُونَ بِهِۦ وَٱلْأَرْحَامَ ۚ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ كَانَ							



1.Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alnn<u>a</u>su ittaqoo rabbakumu alla<u>th</u>ee khalaqakum min nafsin w<u>ah</u>idatin wakhalaqa minh<u>a</u> zawjah<u>a</u> wabaththa minhum<u>a</u> rij<u>a</u>lan katheeran wanis<u>a</u>an waittaqoo All<u>a</u>ha alla<u>th</u>ee tas<u>a</u>aloona bihi wa**a**l-ar<u>ha</u>ma inna All<u>a</u>ha k<u>a</u>na AAalaykum raqeeb**an** 

O mankind! Be dutiful to your Lord, Who created you from a single person (Adam), and from him (Adam) He created his wife [Hawwa (Eve)], and from them both He created many men and women and fear Allah through Whom you demand your mutual (rights), and (do not cut the relations of) the wombs (kinship). Surely, Allah is Ever an AllWatcher over you.

الْخَبِيثَ	تَتَبَدَّلُوا	وَلا	أَمْوَ الْهُمْ	الْيَتَامَى	وَ آثُوا		
alkhabeetha	Tatabaddaloo	wal <u>a</u>	amw <u>a</u> lahum	alyat <u>a</u> m <u>a</u>	Wa <u>a</u> too		
Bad	You	And (do)	Their	Orphans	And give		
	exchange	not	wealth				
أَمْوَ الْكُمْ	الِي	أَمْوَ اللَّهُمْ	تَأْكُلُوا	وَلا	بالطَيِّبِ		
amw <u>a</u> likum	il <u>a</u>	amw <u>a</u> lahum	ta/kuloo	wal <u>a</u>	bi <b>al</b> ttayyibi		
Your wealth	(by) adding	Their	You devour	And (do)	For good		
	(it) to	wealth		not			
نَّهُ كَانَ حُوبًا كَبِيرًا							
		kabeer <u>a</u> n	<u>h</u> ooban	k <u>a</u> na	innahu		
		Great	A sin	Is	Indeed this		

### وَءَاتُواْ ٱلْيَتَامَىٰ أَمُوالَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَبَدَّلُواْ ٱلْخَبِيثَ بِٱلطَّيِّبِ وَلَا تَأْكُلُواْ أَمُوا هُمْ إِلَىٰ أَمُوا هُمْ إِلَىٰ أَمُوا هُمْ إِلَىٰ أَمُوا لَهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَمُوا لِكُمْ إِلَىٰ مُوالِكُمْ إِلَىٰ مُوالِكُمْ أَإِنَّهُ وَكَانَ حُوبًا كَبِيرًا ﴿

2. Waatoo alyatama amwalahum wala tatabaddaloo alkhabeetha bi**al**ttayyibi wala ta/kuloo amwalahum ila amwalikum innahu kana hooban kabeera**n** 

And give unto orphans their property and do not exchange (your) bad things for (their) good ones; and devour not their substance (by adding it) to your substance. Surely, this is a great sin.

الْيَتَامَى	فِي	تُقْسِطُو ا	ٲڒؘ	خِفْتُمْ	وَإِنْ
alyat <u>ama</u>	fee	tuqsitoo	all <u>a</u>	khiftum	Wa-in
The orphans	In	You will be	That not	You fear	And if
(girls)		able to do			
		justice			
النِّسَاء	مِّنَ	ڵػؙم	طاب	مَا	فَانكِحُوا
a <b>l</b> nnis <u>a</u> -i	mina	lakum	<u>ta</u> ba	m <u>a</u>	Fa <b>i</b> nki <u>h</u> oo
Women	Of	To you	Seems good	What	Then marry
ٲڒۜ	خِقْنُمْ	فَإِنْ	وَرُبَاعَ	وَثُلاثَ	مَثْنَى
all <u>a</u>	khiftum	fa-in	warub <u>a</u> AAa	wathul <u>a</u> tha	Mathn <u>a</u>
That not	You fear	But if	Or four	Of three	Two
أَيْمَائُكُمْ	مَلۡكُتْ	مَا	أوْ	فَوَاحِدَةً	تَعْدِلُواْ
aym <u>a</u> nukum	malakat	m <u>a</u>	aw	faw <u>ah</u> idatan	taAAdiloo

Your right	I p	TT 71		T mi	T7 1				
hondo	Possess	What	Or	Then one	You can do				
hands		9 9 9 5	<u> </u> 		justice ادُّاكَ ادُّا				
		تَعُولُوا	_						
		taAAooloo	all <u>a</u>						
		You will	That not	Nearer	That (is)				
		oppress							
وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا تُقْسِطُواْ فِي ٱلْيَتَهَىٰ فَٱنكِحُواْ مَا طَابَ لَكُم مِّنَ ٱلنِّسَآءِ مَثْنَىٰ وَثُلَثَ وَرُبَاعَ فَانِ خِفْتُمْ أَلَا تَعْدِلُواْ فَوَ حِدَةً أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتَ أَيْمَنْكُمْ ۚ ذَ لِكَ أَدْنَى أَلَّا تَعُولُواْ									
3. Wa-in khiftum alla tuqsitoo fee alyatama fainkihoo ma taba lakum mina alnnisa-i									
mathn <u>a</u> wathi malakat aym <u>a</u>	ul <u>a</u> tha warub <u>a</u> anukum <u>tha</u> lil	aAAa fa-in khift ka adn <u>a</u> all <u>a</u> taA	um all <u>a</u> taAAd Aooloo	liloo faw <u>ah</u> id	atan aw m <u>a</u>				
(other) women	n of your choicustly (with the	Il not be able to one of three, m), then only one	or four but if you	ou fear that you es and the sla ng injustice	ou shall not be				
طِبْنَ	فَإِن	نِحْلَة	صلَدُقَاتِهِنَّ	النَّسَاء	وَآثُواْ				
tibna	fa-in	nihlatan sa	nduq <u>a</u> tihinna	alnnisaa	Waatoo				
They willingly remit	But if			Women	And give				
فَكُلُوهُ فَكُلُوهُ	نَفْسًا	مِّنْهُ	ۺۘٚؠٛؠٛ	عَن	ڵػ۠م۠				
fakuloohu	nafsan	minhu	shay-in	AAan	lakum				
Then you eat it	On their own	Of it	Any pa	art	To you				
هَنِيتًا مَريتًا مَريتًا									
					**				
				maree- <u>a</u> n	hanee-an				
				maree- <u>a</u> n Easy	With				
				maree- <u>a</u> n Easy digestion	With wholesomeness				
هَنِيًّا مَّرِيَّا	نَفْسًا فَكُلُوهُ	مْ عَن شَيْءٍ مِّنَهُ		maree- <u>a</u> n Easy digestion	With				
4. Wa <u>a</u> too a <b>l</b>	<mark>Innis<u>a</u>a <u>s</u>aduq</mark>	<u>atihinna nih</u> latar	ً فَإِن طِبْنَ لَكُ	maree- <u>a</u> n Easy digestion الدُقَتِهِنَّ خِخُلَةً	With wholesomeness وَءَاتُواْ ٱلنِّسَآءَ صَ				
4. Waatoo al nafsan fakulo And give to th the husband t	Innis <u>a</u> a <u>s</u> aduq oohu hanee-ar ie women (who o his wife at tl asure, remit ai	atihinna nihlatar n maree-an om you marry) th he time of marria ny part of it to yo	ُ فَاإِن طِبْنَ لَکُ n fa-in <u>t</u> ibna lal neir <i>Mahr</i> (oblig	maree- <u>a</u> n Easy digestion  الْ الْهُ الْمُلْعُلِقَالُهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ الللّهُ اللّهُ اللّهُ ال	With wholesomeness وَءَاتُواْ ٱلنِّسَآءَ صَ				

jaAAala	allatee	amw <u>a</u> lakumu	a <b>l</b> ssufah <u>a</u> a	tu/too	Wal <u>a</u>		
Has made	Which	Your wealth	(to) weak of	You give	And (do)		
			understanding		not		
وَاكْسُو هُمْ	فيها	وَ ارْزُ قُو هُمْ	قِيَاماً	ڵػؙم۠	اللهُ		
waoksoohum	feeh <u>a</u>	waorzuqoohum	qiy <u>a</u> man	lakum	All <u>a</u> hu		
And clothe	From it	But feed them	Means of	For you	Allah		
them			support				
	قُولُواْ لَهُمْ قُولاً مَعْرُوقًا						
		maAAroof <u>a</u> n	qawlan	lahum	waqooloo		
		(of) good	Words	To them	And speak		

### وَلَا تُؤْتُواْ ٱلسُّفَهَآءَ أَمُوالكُمُ ٱلَّتِي جَعَلَ ٱللَّهُ لَكُمْ قِيَامًا وَٱرۡزُقُوهُمۡ فِيهَا وَٱكۡسُوهُمۡ وَلَا تُؤۡتُواْ اللّهُ لَكُمْ قِيَامًا وَٱرۡزُقُوهُمۡ فِيهَا وَٱكۡسُوهُمۡ وَقُولُواْ لَهُمۡ قَوۡلاً مَعۡرُوفًا ﴿

5. Wala tu/too alssufahaa amwalakumu allatee jaAAala Allahu lakum qiyaman waorzuqoohum feeha waoksoohum waqooloo lahum qawlan maAAroofan

And give not unto the foolish your property which Allah has made a means of support for you , but feed and clothe them therewith, and speak to them words of kindness and justice.

النِّكَاحَ ىَلْغُه أ ادًا و َانْتَلُو ا Waibtaloo alnnikaha balaghoo Itha hatta alyatama They reach When Until Marriage The orphans And you (age of) test ر ُشْدًا مِّنْهُمْ آنسثم إلْيْهِمْ فَادْفَعُو أ فَإِنْ ilayhim faidfaAAoo rushdan minhum anastum fa-in To them Then deliver Mature minded (of) them You Then if perceive تَأْكُلُو هَا وكلا أن و َبِدَار ً ا إِسْرَ اقًا isr<u>a</u>fan an wabidaran ta/kulooha wala amwalahum And hastily Wastefully Their (fearing) You eat it But do not that wealth گان فَلْيَسْتَعْففْ غَنتًا و من و من falyastaAAfif yakbaroo waman ghaniyyan kana waman Rich And who He should Is And who They would abstrain grow up entirely (from taking wages) دَفَعْثُمْ بِالْمَعْرُ و فِ فَلْنَأْكُلْ فَقِيرٍ ًا كَانَ فَادًا fa-itha bialmaAAroofi falya/kul dafaAAtum faqeeran kana You deliver Fairly Let him eat And when Poor Is

			of it		
باللهِ	وَكَفَى	عَلَيْهِمْ	فأشهدوا	أَمْوَ اللَّهُمْ	الِیْهمْ
bi <b>A</b> ll <u>a</u> hi	wakaf <u>a</u>	AAalayhim	faashhidoo	amw <u>a</u> lahum	ilayhim
Allah	And is	On them	Take	Their	To them
	sufficient		witnesses	wealth	
					حسيبا
					<u>H</u> aseeb <u>a</u> n
					<u>In taking</u>
					account

وَآبَتَلُواْ ٱلْيَتَهَىٰ حَتَى إِذَا بَلَغُواْ ٱلنِّكَاحَ فَإِنْ ءَانَسَتُم مِّنْهُمْ رُشَدًا فَٱدْفَعُواْ إِلَيْهِمْ أُمُوا هُمْ وَآبَتَلُواْ ٱلْيَتَهَمَ وَهَن كَانَ فَقِيرًا وَلَا تَأْكُلُوهَاۤ إِسۡمَرَافًا وَبِدَارًا أَن يَكۡبُرُوا ۚ وَمَن كَانَ غَنِيًّا فَلْيَسۡتَعۡفِف ۖ وَمَن كَانَ فَقِيرًا فَلَيَا أَكُلُوهَاۤ إِسۡمَرَافًا وَبِدَارًا أَن يَكۡبُرُوا ۚ وَمَن كَانَ غَنِيًّا فَلْيَسۡتَعۡفِف ۖ وَمَن كَانَ فَقِيرًا فَلَيۡمُ مُوا فَلَيْمُ مُوا فَلَيْمُ مُوا فَلَيْمُ مُوا فَلَيْمُ مَ وَكَفَى بِٱللَّهِ حَسِيبًا فَلْيَا أَكُلُ بِٱلْمَعۡرُوفِ ۚ فَإِذَا دَفَعَتُم إِلَيْهِم أَمُوا هُمْ فَأَشَهِدُواْ عَلَيْمِم ۚ وَكَفَى بِٱللَّهِ حَسِيبًا

6. Waibtaloo alyatama hatta itha balaghoo alnnikaha fa-in anastum minhum rushdan faidfaAAoo ilayhim amwalahum wala ta/kulooha israfan wabidaran an yakbaroo waman kana ghaniyyan falyastaAAfif waman kana faqeeran falya/kul bialmaAAroofi fa-itha dafaAAtum ilayhim amwalahum faashhidoo AAalayhim wakafa biAllahi haseeban

And try orphans (as regards their intelligence) until they reach the age of marriage; if then you find sound judgement in them, release their property to them, but consume it not wastefully, and hastily fearing that they should grow up, and whoever amongst guardians is rich, he should take no wages, but if he is poor, let him have for himself what is just and reasonable (according to his work). And when you release their property to them, take witness in their presence; and Allah is AllSufficient in taking account.

وَ الأَقْرَ بُونَ	الْوَالْدَان	ترك	مِّمَّا	نَصيِبٌ	لّلرِّجَالِ
wa <b>a</b> l-	alw <u>a</u> lid <u>a</u> ni	taraka	mimm <u>a</u>	na <u>s</u> eebun	Li <b>l</b> rri <u>ja</u> li
aqraboona					
And near	(by) parents	Left	From what	(there is)	For men
relatives				(is) a share	
وَالأَقْرَبُونَ	الْوَالِدَان	تَرَكَ	مِّمَّا	نَصِيبُ	وَلِلنِّسَاء
wa <b>a</b> l-	alw <u>a</u> lid <u>a</u> ni	taraka	mimm <u>a</u>	na <u>s</u> eebun	wali <b>l</b> nnis <u>a</u> -i
aqraboona					
And near	(by) parents	Left	From what	A share	And for
relatives					women
نَصِيبًا	كَثُرَ	أوْ	مِنْهُ	قُلَّ	مِمَّا
na <u>s</u> eeban	kathura	aw	minhu	qalla	mimm <u>a</u>
A share	Much	Or	Of it	Little	From what
					مَّڤْرُوضًا

					mafroo <u>da</u> n
					Ordained
					(By Allah)
ِ ٱلۡوَٰ ٰلِدَان	سيبُّ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ	ونَ وَلِلنِّسَآءِ نَصِ	- وَ'لِدَان وَٱلْأَقْرَبُو	بٌ مِّمًّا تَرَكَ ٱلْوَ	 لِّلرِّجَالِ نَصِيد

وَٱلْأَقْرَبُونَ مِمَّا قَلَّ مِنْهُ أَوْ كَثُرُ ۚ نَصِيبًا مَّفْرُوضًا ﴿

7. Lilrrij<u>a</u>li na<u>s</u>eebun mimm<u>a</u> taraka alw<u>a</u>lid<u>a</u>ni wa**a**l-aqraboona walilnnis<u>a</u>-i na<u>s</u>eebun mimm<u>a</u> taraka alw<u>a</u>lid<u>a</u>ni wa**a**l-aqraboona mimm<u>a</u> qalla minhu aw kathura naseeban mafrooda**n** 

There is a share for men and a share for women from what is left by parents and those

nearest related, whether, the property be small or large - a legal share.

ricarest related, whether, the property be			a icgai silarc.		
وَ الْيَتَامَى	الْقُرْبَى	أوْلُوا	الْقِسْمَة	حَضَرَ	وَإِذَا
wa <b>a</b> lyat <u>a</u> m <u>a</u>	alqurb <u>a</u>	oloo	alqismata	<u>h</u> a <u>d</u> ara	Wa-i <u>tha</u>
And the	The re	elatives	(at the	Come	And when
orphans			time of)		
قُو ْلاً	لَّهُمْ	وَقُولُواْ	مِّنْهُ	فَارْزُ قُو هُم	وَ الْمُسَاكِينُ
qawlan	lahum	waqooloo	minhu	faorzuqoohum	wa <b>a</b> lmas <u>a</u> keenu
Words	To them	And say	Out of it	Then feed	And the needy
				them	
					مَّعْرُ وقًا
					maAAroof <u>a</u> n

## وَإِذَا حَضَرَ ٱلْقِسْمَةَ أُوْلُواْ ٱلْقُرْبَىٰ وَٱلْيَتَهَىٰ وَٱلْمَسَكِينُ فَٱرْزُقُوهُم مِّنَهُ وَقُولُواْ لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا

8. Wa-i<u>tha hadara alqismata oloo alqurba wa**a**lyatama</u> wa**a**lmas<u>a</u>keenu fa**o**rzuqoohum minhu waqooloo lahum qawlan maAAroof<u>a</u>**n** 

And when the relatives and the orphans and *AlMasakin* (the poor) are present at the time of division, give them out of the property, and speak to them words of kindness and justice

خَلْفِهِمْ	مِنْ	تَرَكُوا	<b>ل</b> و°	الَّذِينَ	وَلْيَخْشَ
khalfihim	min	tarakoo	law	alla <u>th</u> eena	Walyakhsha
After	them	They left	If	Those who	And let fear
الله	فَلْيَتَقُوا	عَلَيْهِمْ	خَافُوا	ضيعَاقًا	ۮؙڔڐۣؖ
All <u>a</u> ha	falyattaqoo	AAalayhim	kh <u>a</u> foo	<u>d</u> iAA <u>a</u> fan	<u>th</u> urriyyatan
Allah	So let them	About them	They would	<u>Weak</u>	Offspring
	fear		have feared		
			سَدِيدًا	قُو ْلاَ	وَلْيَقُولُوا

		sadeed <u>a</u> n	qawlan	walyaqooloo
		Well-	Words	And speak
		directed		
		(right and		
		fair)		

### وَلْيَخْشَ ٱلَّذِينَ لَوْ تَرَكُواْ مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّةً ضِعَنفًا خَافُواْ عَلَيْهِمْ فَلْيَتَّقُواْ ٱللهَ وَلْيَقُولُواْ قَوْلاً سَدِيدًا

9. Walyakhsha alla<u>th</u>eena law tarakoo min khalfihim <u>th</u>urriyyatan <u>d</u>iAA<u>a</u>fan kh<u>a</u>foo AAalayhim falyattaqoo All<u>a</u>ha walyaqooloo qawlan sadeeda**n** 

And let those (executors and guardians) have the same fear in their minds as they would have for their own, if they had left weak offspring behind. So let them fear Allah and speak right words.

ظُلْمًا	الْيَتَامَى	أَمْوَ الَ	يَأْكُلُونَ	الُّذِينَ	ٳڹۘ
<u>th</u> ulman	alyat <u>a</u> m <u>a</u>	amw <u>a</u> la	ya/kuloona	alla <u>th</u> eena	Inna
<u>Wrongfully</u>	(of) orphans	Wealth	Eat up	Those who	Indeed
وَسَيَصِلُونَ	نَارًا	بُطُونِهِمْ	فِي	يَأْكُلُونَ	إِنَّمَا
wasaya <u>s</u> lawna	n <u>a</u> ran	bu <u>t</u> oonihim	fee	ya/kuloona	innam <u>a</u>
And they will	Fire	Their	In	They eat up	Only
soon be burnt		bellies			
					ستعيرًا
					saAAeer <u>a</u> n
					(in) blazing
					fire

### إِنَّ ٱلَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ أُمُّوالَ ٱلْيَتَهَىٰ ظُلْمًا إِنَّمَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمۡ نَارًا

#### وَسَيَصْلُونَ سَعِيرًا ﴿

10. Inna alla<u>th</u>eena ya/kuloona amw<u>a</u>la alyat<u>ama *th*</u>ulman innam<u>a</u> ya/kuloona fee bu<u>t</u>oonihim n<u>a</u>ran wasaya<u>s</u>lawna saAAeer<u>a</u>n

Verily, those who unjustly eat up the property of orphans, they eat up only a fire into their bellies, and they will be burnt in the blazing Fire!

(Section 2)

		(50	ction 2)		
مِثْلُ	لِلدَّكَر	أو ْلادِكُمْ	فِي	ألله	يُوصِيكُمُ
mithlu	li <b>l</b> ththakari	awl <u>a</u> dikum	fee	All <u>a</u> hu	Yoo <u>s</u> eekumu
Equals to	For the	Your	In	Allah	Enjoins you
	male	children			
فَوْقَ	نِسَاء	ڬ۫ڹۘٞ	فَإِن	الأنتيَيْن	حَظٌ
fawqa	nis <u>a</u> an	kunna	fa-in	alonthayayni	<u>h</u> a <i>thth</i> i
More (than)	Women	(there) are	If	(of) two	Share
				females	

وَإِن	تَرَكَ	مَا	تُلْتًا	فَٱهُنَّ	اثنَتَيْن
wa-in	taraka	m <u>a</u>	thuluth <u>a</u>	falahunna	ithnatayni
And if	(they ) left	(of) what	Two-thirds	Then for them (is)	Two
لِكْلِّ	وَلاَّبُوَيْهِ	النِّصنْفُ	فَلْهَا	وَاحِدَةً	كَانَتْ
likulli	wali- abawayhi	a <b>l</b> nni <u>s</u> fu	falah <u>a</u>	w <u>ah</u> idatan	k <u>a</u> nat
For each	And for parents	The half	Then for her (is)	(only) one	(there) is
إن	تَرَكَ	مِمَّا	السُّدُسُ	مِّنْهُمَا	واحدٍ
in	taraka	mimm <u>a</u>	alssudusu	minhum <u>a</u>	W <u>ah</u> idin
If	(was) left	Of what	A sixth	Of them	One
یَکْن	لُمْ	فَإِن	وَلَدُّ	عُا	گانَ
yakun	lam	fa-in	waladun	lahu	k <u>a</u> na
	Did not	And if	A child	Не	
الثُّلْثُ	فَلاُمِّهِ	أبَوَاهُ	وَوَرِثُهُ	وَلَٰدُ	مُا
alththuluthu	fali- ommihi	abaw <u>a</u> hu	wawarithahu	waladun	lahu
A third	Then for his mother	His parents	And inherit him	A child	He have
الْسُّدُسُ	فَلأُمِّهِ	ٳڿ۠ۅؘڎٞ	عًا	كَانَ	فَإِن
alssudusu	fali- ommihi	ikhwatun	lahu	k <u>a</u> na	fa-in
A sixth	Then for his mother	Brothers	Не	has	And if
أوْ	بِهَا	يُوصبِي	وَصبِيَّةٍ	بَعْدِ	مِن
aw	bih <u>a</u>	yoo <u>s</u> ee	wa <u>s</u> iyyatin	baAAdi	min
Or	[Of] which	He bequests	(payments of) bequest	af	ter
ٲؽؙؖۿؙؗم۠	تَدْرُونَ	Z	وَ أَبِنَاؤُكُمْ	آبَآؤُكُمْ	دَیْنِ
ayyuhum	tadroona	l <u>a</u>	waabn <u>a</u> okum	<u>a</u> b <u>a</u> okum	daynin
Which of them	You know	(do) not	Or your children	Your parents	Debts
اللهِ	مِّنَ	فَريضيَةً	نَفْعاً	ڵػؙم۠	ٲڨۯۘٮڹؙ
All <u>a</u> hi	mina	faree <u>d</u> atan	nafAAan	lakum	Aqrabu
Allah	By	Prescribed	In benefit	To you	(is) nearer
	حَكِيمًا	عَلِيما	گانَ	الله	ٳڹؖ
	<u>h</u> akeem <u>a</u> n	AAaleeman	k <u>a</u> na	All <u>a</u> ha	inna
	All-Wise	All- Knowing	Is	Allah	Indeed

يُوصِيكُمُ ٱللّهُ فِي أُولَندِكُمْ لِلذَّكِرِ مِثْلُ حَظِّ ٱلْأُنتَيَنِ فَإِن كُنَّ نِسَآءً فَوْقَ ٱثَّنتَيْنِ فَلَهُنَّ ثُلُثنَا مَا تَرَكَ وَإِن كَانَتْ وَاحِدَةً فَلَهَا ٱلنِّصْفُ وَلاَّبُويَهِ لِكُلِّ وَاحِدِ مِّهُمَا الشِّمُ مُ مَا تَرَكَ إِن كَانَ لَهُ وَلَا لَا لَمْ يَكُن لَهُ وَلَا بُويَهِ لِكُلِّ وَاحِدِ مِّهُمَا الشُّلُ مُ الشَّلُ مُ الشَّلُ مُ الشَّلُ مُ اللَّهُ عَلِي وَلِي اللَّهُ مَا الشَّلُ مُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَا تَرَكَ إِن كَانَ لَهُ وَلَا لَهُ مَا لَكُمْ وَلَا لَهُ وَوَرِ ثَهُ وَ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ مُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا وَاللَّهُ مَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا وَاللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا وَكِيمًا اللَّهُ عَلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا وَكِيمًا اللَّهُ حَكِيمًا اللهُ اللَّهُ اللهُ اللهُ

11. Yoo<u>s</u>eekumu All<u>a</u>hu fee awl<u>a</u>dikum lil<u>thth</u>akari mithlu <u>hathth</u>i alonthayayni fa-in kunna nis<u>a</u>an fawqa ithnatayni falahunna thuluth<u>a</u> ma taraka wa-in kanat wahidatan falaha alnnisfu wali-abawayhi likulli wahidin minhuma alssudusu mimma taraka in kana lahu waladun fa-in lam yakun lahu waladun wawarithahu abawahu fali-ommihi alththuluthu fa-in kana lahu ikhwatun fali-ommihi alssudusu min baAAdi wasiyyatin yoosee biha aw daynin abaokum waabnaokum la tadroona ayyuhum aqrabu lakum nafAAan fareedatan mina Allahi inna Allaha kana AAaleeman hakeeman

Allah commands you as regards your children's (inheritance); to the male, a portion equal to that of two females; if (there are) only daughters, two or more, their share is two thirds of the inheritance; if only one, her share is half. For parents, a sixth share of inheritance to each if the deceased left children; if no children, and the parents are the (only) heirs, the mother has a third; if the deceased left brothers or (sisters), the mother has a sixth. (The distribution in all cases is) after the payment of legacies he may have bequeathed or debts. You know not which of them, whether your parents or your children, are nearest to you in benefit, (these fixed shares) are ordained by Allah. And Allah is Ever AllKnower, All-Wise.

WISC.					
إن	أزْوَاجُكُمْ	تَرَكَ	مَا	نِصْفُ	وَلَكُمْ
in	azw <u>a</u> jukum	taraka	m <u>a</u>	ni <u>s</u> fu	Walakum
if	Your wives	Left	(of) what	(is) half	And for
					you
كَانَ	فَإِن	وَلَّدُّ	لُّهُنَّ	یَکْن	لَّمْ
k <u>a</u> na	fa-in	waladun	lahunna	yakun	lam
	And if	A child	They	have	(did) not
تَركَنَ	مِمَّا	الرُّبُعُ	فَلَكُمُ	وَلَدُّ	لَهُنَّ
tarakna	mimm <u>a</u>	a <b>l</b> rrubuAAu	falakumu	waladun	lahunna
They left	Of what	A fourth	Then for	A child	They had
			you		
أوْ	بها	بُوصِينَ	وَصِيَّةٍ	بَعْدِ	مِن
aw	bih <u>a</u>	yoo <u>s</u> eena	wa <u>s</u> iyyatin	baAAdi	min
Or	Of which	They bequeath	(of) bequest	af	ter

إن	تَرَكْتُمْ	مِمَّا	الرُّبُعُ	وَ لَـٰهُنَّ	دَيْنِ
in	taraktum	mimm <u>a</u>	alrrubuAAu	walahunna	Daynin
If	You have left	Of what	A fourth	And for them	Debt
كَانَ	فَإِن	وَلْدُّ	ٱكُمْ	یَکْن	لُمْ
k <u>a</u> na	fa-in	waladun	lakum	yakun	lam
	And if	A child	You		Did not
تَرَكْتُم	مِمَّا	الْتُمُنُ	فَلْهُنَّ	وَ <b>ل</b> َّذُ	ڵػؙم۠
taraktum	mimm <u>a</u>	a <b>l</b> ththumunu	falahunna	waladun	lakum
You have	Of what	(is) an	Then for	A child	You have
left behind		eighth	them		w.
أوْ	بِهَا	توصنون	وَصِيَّةٍ	بَعْدِ	مِّن
aw	bih <u>a</u>	too <u>s</u> oona	wa <u>s</u> iyyatin	baAAdi	min
Or	You bec	•	(payments of bequest	af	ter
كلالة	يُورَثُ	رَجُلٌ	كَانَ	وَإِن	دَيْنِ
kal <u>a</u> latan	yoorathu	rajulun	k <u>a</u> na	wa-in	daynin
Having no parents and children	Testator	Man	Is	And if	Debt
أُخْتُ	أوْ	ٲڿٞ	وَلَّهُ	امْر َأَةٌ	أو
okhtun	aw	akhun	walahu	imraatun	awi
A sister	Or	A brother	But he has	Woman	Or
كَانُوَا	فَإِن	الْسُّدُسُ	مِّنْهُمَا	وَاحِدٍ	فَلِكُلِّ
k <u>a</u> noo	fa-in	alssudusu	minhum <u>a</u>	w <u>ah</u> idin	Falikulli
They are	But if	(is) a sixth	Of two	One	Then for each
فِي	شُركاء	فَهُمْ	ذلِكَ	مِن	ٲػ۠ڷۯؘ
fee	shurak <u>a</u> o	fahum	<u>tha</u> lika	min	akthara
In	Partners	Then they are	That	Than	More
بهَا	يُوصنَى	وَصِيَّةٍ	بَعْدِ	مِن	الثُّلْثِ
bih <u>a</u>	yoo <u>sa</u>	wa <u>s</u> iyyatin	baAAdi	min	a <b>l</b> ththuluthi
Of which	He bequeaths	Bequest	aft		A third
مِّنَ	وَصِيَّةً	مُضارً	غَيْر	دَيْنِ	أوْ
mina	wa <u>s</u> iyyatan	mu <u>da</u> rrin	ghayra	daynin	aw
From	(this is ) a commandment	Being harmful	Without	Debt	Or
		حَلِيمٌ	عَلِيمٌ	وَاللَّهُ	الله

			AAaleemun							
		All- Forebearing	(is) All- Knowing	And Allah	Allah					
لَهُنَّ وَلَدُّ	<ul> <li>وَلَكُمْ نِصْفُ مَا تَرَكَ أُزُوا جُكُمْ إِن لَّمْ يَكُن لَّهُنَّ وَلَدُ ۚ فَإِن كَانَ لَهُنَّ وَلَدُ ـ</li> </ul>									
<del>ن هُ</del>	ِهَآ أَوۡ دَيۡنِ ۗ وَلَ	يَّةٍ يُوصِينَ ب	َ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِ	مِمَّا تَرَكُنَ	فَلَكُمُ ٱلرُّبُعُ					
لَتُّمُنُ مِمَّا	كُمْ وَلَدُ فَلَهُنَّ ٱ	َ فَإِن كَانَ لَه	كُن لَّكُمْ وَلَدُ	ِكْتُمْرَ إِن لَّـمْ يَح	ٱلرُّبُعُ مِمَّا تَرَ					
، كَلَلَةً أُو	َ رَجُلٌ يُورَثُ	ُّوَ دَيْنٍ ۗ وَإِن كَار	ِصُونَ بِهَآ أَ	بَعۡدِ وَصِيَّةٍ تُو	تَرَكَٰتُم مِّنْ					
ِمِن ذَ ٰلِكَ	ٱمۡرَأَةُ وَلَهُ ۚ أَخُ أَوۡ أُخۡتُ فَلِكُلِّ وَ حِدِ مِّنْهُمَا ٱلسُّدُسُ ۚ فَإِن كَانُوۤاْ أَكُثَرَ مِن ذَالِكَ									
مِيَّةٍ مِّنَ ٱللَّهِ	ُنٍ غَيْرَ مُضَآرٍّ وَص	بُوصَىٰ بِهَاۤ أَوۡ دَیۡ	نُ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ بُ	ءُ فِي ٱلثُّلُثِ مِ	فَهُم شُرَكًا					
				عَلِيمٌ ﴿	و ألله عليمر ح					

12. Walakum nisfu ma taraka azwajukum in lam yakun lahunna waladun fa-in kana lahunna waladun falakumu alrrubuAAu mimma tarakna min baAAdi wasiyyatin yooseena biha aw daynin walahunna alrrubuAAu mimma taraktum in lam yakun lakum waladun fa-in kana lakum waladun falahunna alththumunu mimma taraktum min baAAdi wasiyyatin toosoona biha aw daynin wa-in kana rajulun yoorathu kalalatan awi imraatun walahu akhun aw okhtun falikulli wahidin minhuma alssudusu fa-in kanoo akthara min thalika fahum shurakao fee alththuluthi min baAAdi wasiyyatin yoosa biha aw daynin ghayra mudarrin wasiyyatan mina Allahi waAllahu AAaleemun haleemun

In that which your wives leave, your share is a half if they have no child; but if they leave a child, you get a fourth of that which they leave after payment of legacies that they may have bequeathed or debts. In that which you leave, their (your wives) share is a fourth if you leave no child; but if you leave a child, they get an eighth of that which you leave after payment of legacies that you may have bequeathed or debts. If the man or woman whose inheritance is in question has left neither ascendants nor descendants, but has left a brother or a sister, each one of the two gets a sixth; but if more than two, they share in a third; after payment of lagacies he (or she) may have bequeathed or debts, so that no loss is caused (to anyone). This is a Commandment from Allah; and Allah is Ever All-Knowing, MostForbearing

1111011	11197 1 1000	orbearing				
	الله	يُطِع	وَمَن	اللهِ	حُدُودُ	تِلْكَ
	All <u>a</u> ha	yu <u>t</u> iAAi	Waman	All <u>a</u> hi	<u>h</u> udoodu	Tilka
Allah		Obeys	And	Allah	Limits (set	These a(are)
			whosoever		<u>by)</u>	
	تَحْتِهَا	مِن	تَجْرِي	جَنَّاتٍ	يُدْخِلْهُ	وَرَسُولُهُ
	ta <u>h</u> tih <u>a</u>	min	tajree	jann <u>a</u> tin	yudkhilhu	warasoolahu
	Under	them	flow	(to)	He would	And His

			Gardens	be admitted	Messenger
الْعَظِيمُ	الْفُوْزُ	وَ ذَلِكَ	فيها	خَالِدِينَ	الأنهَارُ
alAAa <u>th</u> eem <b>u</b>	alfawzu	wa <u>tha</u> lika	feeh <u>a</u>	kh <u>a</u> lideena	al-anh <u>a</u> ru
The Great	Success	And that	Therein	To abide for	The rivers
		(would be)		ever	

تِلْكَ حُدُودُ ٱللَّهِ ۚ وَمَن يُطِعِ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ لَيُدَخِلُهُ جَنَّنتِ تَجْرِك مِن تَحْتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَا رُخُودُ ٱللَّهَ وَمَن تَحْتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَارُ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا ۚ وَذَالِكَ ٱلْفَوْزُ ٱلْعَظِيمُ ﴿

13. Tilka <u>h</u>udoodu All<u>a</u>hi waman yu<u>t</u>iAAi All<u>a</u>ha warasoolahu yudkhilhu jann<u>a</u>tin tajree min ta<u>h</u>tih<u>a</u> al-anh<u>a</u>ru kh<u>a</u>lideena feeh<u>a</u> wa<u>tha</u>lika alfawzu alAAa*th*eem**u** 

These are the limits (set by) Allah (or ordainments as regards laws of inheritance), and

whosoever obeys Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad ) will be admitted to Gardens under which rivers flow (in Paradise), to abide therein, and that will be the great success

	under which rivers now (in raradise), to ablue therein, and that will be the great success					
حُدُودَهُ	وَيَتَعَدَّ	ورَسُولَهُ	الله	يَعْص	وَمَن	
<u>h</u> udoodahu	wayataAAadda	warasoolahu	All <u>a</u> ha	yaAA <u>s</u> i	Waman	
<u>His limits</u>	And	And His	Allah	Disobeys	And	
	transgresses	Messenger			whosoever	
عَدَابٌ	وَلَهُ	فيها	خَالِدًا	نَارًا	يُدْخِلْهُ	
AAa <u>tha</u> bun	walahu	feeh <u>a</u>	kh <u>a</u> lidan	n <u>a</u> ran	yudkhilhu	
A torment	And he will	Therein	He would	(to) fire	He would	
	have		abide		admit him	
			forever			
					مُّهينُ	
					Muheenun	
					Disgraceful	

وَمَرِ. يَعْصِ ٱللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَهُ لَيُدْخِلُّهُ نَارًا خَلِدًا فِيهَا وَلَهُ لَ عَذَابّ

مُهِيرِ \* عُلِي اللهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلِي عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْهِ عَلَيْ عَلَيْهِ عَلَ

14. Waman yaAAsi Allaha warasoolahu wayataAAadda hudoodahu yudkhilhu naran khalidan feeha walahu AAathabun muheen**un** 

And whosoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger (Muhammad ), and transgresses His limits, He will cast him into the Fire, to abide therein; and he shall have a disgraceful torment.

(section 3)

فَاسْتَشْهِدُوا	نِّسَاْئِكُمْ	Ċ	مِر	الْفَاحِشَة	يَأْتِينَ	وَ اللَّاتِي
fa <b>i</b> stashhidoo	nis <u>a</u> -ikum	m	in	alf <u>ah</u> ishata	ya/teena	Wa <b>a</b> ll <u>a</u> tee
So call to	Your	Of		Lewdness	Commit	And those
witness	women					who
فَأَمْسِكُو هُنَّ	شَهِدُوا	ن	فَإ	مِّنکُمْ	أرْبَعة	عَلَيْهِنَّ

faamsikoohunna	shahidoo	fa-in	minkum	arbaAAatan	AAalayhinna
Then confine	They bear	And if	Of you	Four	Against
them	witness				them
أو	الْمَوْتُ	ؠؘؿؘۅؘڡۜٞٵۿؙڹۜ	حَلَّى	الْبُيُوتِ	فِي
aw	almawtu	yatawaff <u>a</u> hunna	<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	albuyooti	fee
Or	(the) death	Comes to them	<u>Until</u>	(their)	[In] to
				houses	
		سَبِيلاً	لَهُنَّ	اللهٔ	يَجْعَلَ
		sabeel <u>a</u> n	lahunna	All <u>a</u> hu	yajAAala
		A way	For them	Allah	Makes

وَٱلَّتِي يَأْتِينَ ٱلْفَحِشَةَ مِن نِسَآبِكُمْ فَٱسْتَشْهِدُواْ عَلَيْهِنَّ أَرْبَعَةً مِّنكُمْ فَإِن شَهِدُواْ فَلَيْقِنَ أَرْبَعَةً مِّنكُمْ فَإِن شَهِدُواْ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ ٱلْمُوتُ أَوْ تَجَعَلَ ٱللَّهُ لَمُنَّ سَبِيلًا ﴿

15. Waallatee ya/teena alfahishata min nisa-ikum faistashhidoo Aaalayhinna arbaAAatan minkum fa-in shahidoo faamsikoohunna fee albuyooti hatta yatawaffahunna almawtu aw yajAAala Allahu lahunna sabeelan

And those of your women who commit illegal sexual intercourse, take the evidence of four witnesses from amongst you against them; and if they testify, confine them (i.e. women) to houses until death comes to them or Allah ordains for them some (other) way

l	تَابَ	فَإِن	فَآدُو هُمَا	مِنكُمْ	يَأْتِيَانِهَا	وَ الْلَّذَانَ
t <u>a</u> b <u>a</u>		fa-in	Fa <u>ath</u> oohum <u>a</u>	minkum	ya/tiy <u>a</u> nih <u>a</u>	Wa <b>a</b> lla <u>tha</u> ni
They		Then if	Punish them	Of you	Who	And those who
repent			both		commit that	
ن	گار	الله	إنَّ	عَنْهُمَا	فأعرضوا	وأصلحا
k <u>a</u> na		All <u>a</u> ha	inna	AAanhum <u>a</u>	faaAAri <u>d</u> oo	waa <u>s</u> la <u>ha</u>
Is		Allah	Indeed	Then leave	them alone	And mend their
						ways
					رَّحِيمًا	تُوَّابًا
					ra <u>h</u> eem <u>a</u> n	taww <u>a</u> ban
					Most	Acceptor of the
					Merciful	repentance

وَٱلَّذَانِ يَأْتِينِهَا مِنكُمْ فَاذُوهُمَا فَإِن تَابَا وَأَصْلَحَا فَأَعْرِضُواْ عَنْهُمَا اللهَ كَانَ تَوَّابًا رَّحِيمًا

16. Wa**a**lla<u>tha</u>ni ya/tiy<u>a</u>nih<u>a</u> minkum fa<u>ath</u>oohum<u>a</u> fa-in t<u>a</u>b<u>a</u> waa<u>s</u>la<u>ha</u> faaAAri<u>d</u>oo AAanhuma inna Allaha kana tawwaban raheema**n** 

And the two persons (man and woman) among you who commit illegal sexual intercourse, punish them both. And if they repent (promise Allah that they will never repeat, i.e. commit illegal sexual intercourse and other similar sins) and do righteous good deeds, leave them alone. Surely, Allah is Ever the One Who accepts repentance, (and He is) Most Merciful

يَعْمَلُونَ	لِلَّذِينَ	اللهِ	عَلَى	الثَّوْبَةُ	إِنَّمَا
yaAAmaloona	lilla <u>th</u> eena	All <u>a</u> hi	AAal <u>a</u>	a <b>l</b> ttawbatu	Innam <u>a</u>
Do	(is) for	Allah	[on] by	(acceptance	Verily
	those who			of)	
				repentance	
قريب	مِن	يَثُوبُونَ	تُمَّ	بجَهَالَةٍ	السُّوَءَ
qareebin	min	yatooboona	thumma	bijah <u>a</u> latin	alssoo-a
soo	n	They repent	Then	In	Evil
				ignorance	
اللهٔ	وَكَانَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	اللهٔ	يَثُوبُ	فَأُو ْلَـئِكَ
All <u>a</u> hu	wak <u>a</u> na	AAalayhim	All <u>a</u> hu	yatoobu	faol <u>a</u> -ika
Allah	Is	Of theirs	Allah	Accepts	And those
				repentance	
				حَكِيماً	عَلِيماً
				<u>h</u> akeem <u>a</u> n	Aaaleeman
				All-Wise	All-
_					Knowing

## إِنَّمَا ٱلتَّوْبَةُ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ ٱلسُّوٓءَ بِجَهَلَةٍ ثُمَّ يَتُوبُونَ مِن قَرِيبٍ فَأُولَتِهِكَ يَتُوبُ ٱللَّهُ عَلَيْمً وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا

17. Innam<u>a</u> alttawbatu AAal<u>a</u> All<u>a</u>hi lilla<u>th</u>eena yaAAmaloona alssoo-a bijah<u>a</u>latin thumma yatooboona min qareebin faol<u>a</u>-ika yatoobu All<u>a</u>hu AAalayhim wak<u>a</u>na Allahu AAaleeman hakeema**n** 

Allah accepts only the repentance of those who do evil in ignorance and foolishness and repent soon afterwards; it is they to whom Allah will forgive and Allah is Ever AllKnower, AllWise.

All WISC:					
حَلَّى	السيينات	يَعْمَلُونَ	لِلَّذِينَ	الثَّوْبَةُ	وَلَيْسَتِ
<u>h</u> att <u>a</u>	alssayyi- <u>a</u> ti	yaAAmaloona	lilla <u>th</u> eena	a <b>l</b> ttawbatu	Walaysati
<u>Until</u>	Evil deeds	Do	For those	The	And (is) not
			who	repentance	
ٳڹٞۜۑ	قَالَ	الْمَوْتُ	أحَدَهُمُ	حضر	اِدَا
innee	q <u>a</u> la	almawtu	a <u>h</u> adahumu	<u>h</u> a <u>d</u> ara	i <u>tha</u>
Verily I	He says	The death	One of them	<u>Faces</u>	When
وَ هُمْ	يَمُوثُونَ	الُّذِينَ	وَلا	الآن	نُبْتُ
wahum	yamootoona	alla <u>th</u> eena	wal <u>a</u>	al- <u>a</u> na	tubtu
While they	Die	Those who	Nor	Now	Repent
(are)					
ألِيمًا	عَدَابًا	لَهُمْ	أعْتَدْنَا	أوْلللِكَ	كْقَّارُ
aleem <u>a</u> n	AAa <u>tha</u> ban	lahum	aAAtadn <u>a</u>	ol <u>a</u> -ika	Kuff <u>a</u> run
A painful	Torment	For them	We have	Those	(are)
			prepared		disbelievers)

### وَلَيْسَتِ ٱلتَّوْبَةُ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ ٱلسَّيِّاتِ حَتَّى إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَهُمُ ٱلْمَوْتُ قَالَ إِنِّي تُبْتُ ٱلْثَانِ وَلَا ٱلَّذِينَ يَمُوتُونَ وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ ۖ أُوْلَتِهِكَ أَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا



18. Walaysati alttawbatu lilla<u>th</u>eena yaAAmaloona alssayyi-<u>a</u>ti <u>h</u>att<u>a</u> i<u>tha had</u>ara a<u>h</u>adahumu almawtu q<u>a</u>la innee tubtu al-<u>a</u>na wal<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena yamootoona wahum kuff<u>a</u>run ol<u>a</u>-ika aAAtadn<u>a</u> lahum AAa<u>tha</u>ban aleem<u>a</u>n

And of no effect is the repentance of those who continue to do evil deeds until death faces one of them and he says: "Now I repent;" nor of those who die while they are

disbelievers. For them We have prepared a painful torment.

يَحِلُّ	¥	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	أَيُّهَا	یا
Ya <u>h</u> illu	1 <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> manoo	alla <u>th</u> eena	ayyuh <u>a</u>	Y <u>a</u>
It is lawful	Not	<u>Believe</u>	Who	Оу	ou ou
وَلا	<b>گر</b> ْهًا	النِّسَاء	تَرِثُوا	أن	لَكُمْ
wal <u>a</u>	karhan	alnnis <u>a</u> a	tarithoo	an	Lakum
And (do) not	By force	The women	You inherit	That	For you
ٳڵٲ	آتَيْثُمُو هُنَّ	مَا	بِبَعْض	لِتَدْهَبُوا	تَعْضُلُو هُنَّ
ill <u>a</u>	<u>a</u> taytumoohunna	m <u>a</u>	bibaAA <u>d</u> i	lita <u>th</u> haboo	taAA <u>d</u> uloohunna
Except	You have given	What	A part of	That you take	You put
	<u>them</u>			away	constraints upon
		_			them
بالْمَعْرُوفِ	وَعَاشِرُوهُنَّ	مُّبَيِّنَةٍ	بِفَاحِشَةٍ	يَأْتِينَ	أن
bialmaAAroofi	waAA <u>a</u> shiroohunna	mubayyinatin	bif <u>ah</u> ishatin	ya/teena	an
In a good manner	And live with them	Open	Lewdness	They commit	That
شَيْئًا	تَكْرَهُوا	أن	فَعَسني	<b>گرِ هْتُمُو هُن</b> َّ	فَإِن
shay-an	takrahoo	an	faAAas <u>a</u>	karihtumoohunna	fa-in
A thing	You dislike	That	Then it may be	You dislike them	And if
	كثيرأ	خَيْرًا	فِيهِ	اللهُ	وَيَجْعَلَ
	katheer <u>a</u> n	khayran	feehi	All <u>a</u> hu	wayajAAala
	Much	Good	In it	Allah	And has placed

يَتَأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُواْ لَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمْ أَن تَرِثُواْ ٱلنِّسَآءَ كَرْهَا ۖ وَلَا تَعْضُلُوهُنَّ لِتَذْهَبُواْ بِبَعْضِ مَآ ءَاتَيَتُمُوهُنَّ إِلَّآ أَن يَأْتِينَ بِفَيحِشَةٍ مُّبِيِّنَةٍ ۚ وَعَاشِرُوهُنَّ بِٱلْمَعۡرُوفِ ۚ فَإِن كَرِهۡتُمُوهُنَّ فَعَسَىٰۤ أَن تَكْرَهُواْ شَيَّا وَجَعَلَ ٱللَّهُ فِيهِ



19. Y<u>a</u> ayyuh<u>a</u> alla<u>th</u>eena <u>a</u>manoo l<u>a</u> ya<u>h</u>illu lakum an tarithoo alnnis<u>a</u>a karhan wal<u>a</u> taAA<u>d</u>uloohunna lita<u>th</u>haboo bibaAA<u>d</u>i m<u>a</u> <u>a</u>taytumoohunna ill<u>a</u> an ya/teena bif<u>ah</u>ishatin mubayyinatin waAA<u>a</u>shiroohunna bi**a**lmaAAroofi fa-in karihtumoohunna faAAas<u>a</u> an takrahoo shay-an wayajAAala All<u>a</u>hu feehi khayran katheer<u>a</u>n

O you who believe! You are forbidden to inherit women against their will, and you should not treat them with harshness, that you may take away part of the *Mahr* you have given them, unless they commit open illegal sexual intercourse. And live with them honourably. If you dislike them, it may be that you dislike a thing and Allah brings

through it a great deal of good

	at dear or good					
زَوْج	مَّكَانَ	زَوْج	اسْتِبْدَالَ	ٲڔؘۮؾؙؙؙؙؙؙٞؗ		وَإِنْ
zawjin	mak <u>a</u> na	zawjin	istibd <u>a</u> la	aradtumu	Wa-in	
(have a	(and in her)	(your) life	Giving up	You	And if	
new) wife	place			decide/intend		
مِنْهُ	تَأْخُدُوا	فَلا	قِنطارًا	إحْدَا هُنَّ		وَ آتَيْتُمْ
minhu	ta/khu <u>th</u> oo	fal <u>a</u>	qin <u>ta</u> ran	i <u>h</u> d <u>a</u> hunna	wa <u>a</u> taytum	
From it	You take	So do not	A heap of	One of them	And you have given	
	away		gold			
	مُّدِيناً	وَإِثْماً	بُهْتَاناً	أتَأْخُدُونَهُ		شَيئًا
	mubeen <u>a</u> n	wa-ithman	buht <u>a</u> nan	ata/khu <u>th</u> oonahu	shay-an	
	Manifest	And wrong	By slander	Would you take it	Anything	

### وَإِنْ أَرَدَتُمُ ٱسْتِبْدَالَ زَوْجٍ مَّكَانَ زَوْجٍ وَءَاتَيْتُمْ إِحْدَلَهُنَّ قِنطَارًا فَلَا تَأْخُذُواْ مِنْهُ شَيئًا أَتَأْخُذُونَهُ بُهْ تَنَا وَإِثْمًا مُّبِينًا

20. Wa-in aradtumu istibd<u>a</u>la zawjin mak<u>a</u>na zawjin wa<u>a</u>taytum i<u>h</u>d<u>a</u>hunna qin<u>ta</u>ran fal<u>a</u> ta/khu<u>th</u>oo minhu shay-an ata/khu<u>th</u>oonahu buht<u>a</u>nan wa-ithman mubeen<u>a</u>n

But if you intend to replace a wife by another and you have given one of them a *Cantar* (of gold i.e. a great amount) as *Mahr*, take not the least bit of it back; would you take it wrongfully without a right and (with) a manifest sin?

wiongrainy without a right and (with) a mannest sin:							
إلى	بَعْضُكُمْ إِلَى		وَ قَدْ	تَأْخُدُونَهُ	وَكَيْفَ		
il <u>a</u>	baAA <u>d</u> ukum	af <u>da</u>	waqad	ta/khu <u>th</u> oonahu	Wakayfa		
(in) to	One of you	Has gone	When	You could take	And how		
				it			
	غليظا	مِّيثَاقًا	مِنکُم	وَأُخَدُنَ	بَعْضِ		
	ghalee <u>tha</u> n	meeth <u>a</u> qan	minkum	waakha <u>th</u> na	baAA <u>d</u> in		
	Strong	A covenant	From you	And they have	Another		
				taken			
1 1 1	, <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	2 . 5		ر ب څخ م د	1937 27		

وَكَيْفَ تَأْخُذُونَهُ مُ وَقَدْ أَفْضَىٰ بَعْضُكُمْ إِلَىٰ بَعْضٍ وَأَخَذُنَ مِنكُم مِّيثَنقًا غَلِيظًا



#### 21. Wakayfa ta/khu<u>th</u>oonahu waqad af<u>da</u> baAA<u>d</u>ukum il<u>a</u> baAA<u>d</u>in waakha<u>th</u>na minkum meeth<u>a</u>qan ghalee<u>tha</u>**n**

And how could you take it (back) while you have gone in unto each other, and they have taken from you a firm and strong covenant?

taken nom you	a mini ana sa or	ig coveriant.			
مِّنَ	آبَاؤُكُم	نَگحَ	مَا	تَنكِحُوا	وَلا
mina	<u>a</u> b <u>a</u> okum	naka <u>h</u> a	m <u>a</u>	tanki <u>h</u> oo	Wal <u>a</u>
Of	<u>Your</u>	Married	Whom	You marry	And do not
	<u>fathers</u>				
ٳێؙؙؙٞۘ	سَلِّفَ	قَدْ	مَا	ٱلإ	النِّسَاء
innahu	salafa	qad	m <u>a</u>	ill <u>a</u>	a <b>l</b> nnis <u>a</u> -i
Indeed it	Has happe	ned before	What	Except	Women
	سَبِيلاً	وكسكاء	وَمَقْتًا	فَاحِشَة	گانَ
	sabeel <u>a</u> n	was <u>a</u> a	wamaqtan	f <u>ah</u> ishatan	k <u>a</u> na
	Way	And an evil	And	Lewdness	Was
			abomination		

# وَلَا تَنكِحُواْ مَا نَكَحَ ءَابَآؤُكُم مِّنَ ٱلنِّسَآءِ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ إِنَّهُ وَكَانَ فَاحِشَةً وَمَقْتًا وَسَآءَ سَبِيلاً

#### 22. Wal<u>a</u> tanki<u>h</u>oo m<u>a</u> naka<u>h</u>a <u>a</u>b<u>a</u>okum mina alnnis<u>a</u>-i ill<u>a</u> m<u>a</u> qad salafa innahu k<u>a</u>na f<u>ah</u>ishatan wamaqtan was<u>a</u>a sabeel<u>a</u>**n**

And marry not women whom your fathers married, except what has already passed; indeed it was shameful and most hateful, and an evil way.

(Section 4)

وَعَمَّاثُكُمْ	وَ أَخَوَ النُّكُمْ	وَبَنَاتُكُمْ	ٲؙٛمَّهَاثُكُمْ	عَلَيْكُمْ	حُرِّمَتْ
waAAamm <u>a</u> tukum	Waakhaw <u>a</u> tukum	waban <u>a</u> tukum	ommah <u>a</u> tukum	AAalaykum	<u>H</u> urrimat
And your father's	And your sisters	And your	Your mothers	To you	Are forbidden
sisters		daughters			
وَأُمَّهَاثُكُمُ	الأخْت	وَبَنَاتُ	الأخ	وَبَنَاتُ	وَخَالاَثُكُمْ
waommah <u>a</u> tukumu	al-okhti	waban <u>a</u> tu	al-akhi	waban <u>a</u> tu	wakh <u>a</u> l <u>a</u> tukum
And your (foster)	(of) sister	And	(of) brother	And daughters	And your
mothers		daughters			mother's
					sisters
وَ أُمَّهَاتُ	الرَّضاعَةِ	مِّنَ	وَ أَخُوَ النُّكُم	أرْضَعْنَكُمْ	اللاَتِي
waommah <u>a</u> tu	alrra <u>da</u> AAati	mina	Waakhaw <u>a</u> tukum	ar <u>d</u> aAAnakum	all <u>a</u> tee
And mothers	Milk sucking	From	And your sisters	Gave you	Who
				suck	
مِّن	حُجُورِكُم	فِي	اللاَتِي	وَرَبَائِبُكُمُ	نِسآأئِكُمْ
min	<u>h</u> ujoorikum	fee	All <u>a</u> tee	warab <u>a</u> -	nis <u>a</u> -ikum
				ibukumu	

From	Your laps	In	Who are	And your step	(of) your
	(guardianship)			daughters	wives
لُمْ	فَإِن	ؠۿڹۜ	دَخَلْتُم	اللآتِي	نِّسنَآئِكُمُ
lam	fa-in	bihinna	dakhaltum	all <u>a</u> tee	nis <u>a</u> -ikumu
Did not	But if	With them	You had conjugal relations	Who	Your wives
عَلَيْكُمْ	جُنَاحَ	فَلا	ؠۿڹۜ	دَخَلْتُم	تَكُونُواْ
AAalaykum	jun <u>ah</u> a	fal <u>a</u>	bihinna	dakhaltum	takoonoo
On you	Sin	Then (there is ) no	With them	Conjugal relations	You have
وأن	أصْلابِكُمْ	مِنْ	الُّذِينَ	أبْنَائِكُمُ	وَحَلائِلُ
waan	a <u>s</u> l <u>a</u> bikum	min	alla <u>th</u> eena	abn <u>a</u> -ikumu	wa <u>h</u> al <u>a</u> -ilu
And that	your (own ) loins	From	Who (are)	(of) your sons	And wives
قَدْ	مَا	ٳٙڵ	الأخْتَيْن	بَیْنَ	تَجْمَعُوا
qad	m <u>a</u>	ill <u>a</u>	al-okhtayni	bayna	tajmaAAoo
	What	Except	Two sisters	[between]	You gather together
رَّحِيمًا	غَفُورًا	گان	الله	إنَّ	سَلِّفَ
ra <u>h</u> eem <u>a</u> n	ghafooran	k <u>a</u> na	All <u>a</u> ha	inna	salafa
Most Merciful	All-Forgiving	Is	Allah	Indeed	Happened before

حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ أُمَّهَا ثُكُمْ وَبَنَا تُكُمْ وَأَخَوَ تُكُمْ وَعَمَّا تُكُمْ وَخَلَاتُكُمْ وَبَنَاتُ ٱلْأَخِ وَبَنَاتُ ٱلْأُخِ وَبَنَاتُ ٱلْأُخِ وَبَنَاتُ ٱلْأُخِ وَبَنَاتُ ٱلْأُخِ وَوَبَيْهِ عُلَا عُلَى فِي وَأُمَّهَا تُكُم الَّئِي فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَبَيْهِ بُكُمُ ٱلَّتِي فَي فَوَرَكُم مِن نِسَآيِكُمُ ٱلَّتِي دَخَلَتُم بِهِنَّ فَإِن لَّمْ تَكُونُواْ دَخَلَتُم بِهِنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَحَلَيْلُ حُجُورِكُم مِن نِسَآيِكُمُ ٱلَّتِي دَخَلَتُم بِهِنَّ فَإِن لَمْ تَكُونُواْ دَخَلَتُم بِهِنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَحَلَيْلُ حُجُورِكُم مِن نِسَآيِكُمُ ٱلَّتِي دَخَلَتُم بِهِنَّ فَإِن لَمْ تَكُونُواْ دَخَلَتُم بِهِنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَحَلَيْلُ عُفُورًا أَبْنَايِكُمُ ٱلَّذِينَ مِنْ أَصْلَنبِكُمْ وَأَن تَجْمَعُواْ بَيْنَ ٱلْأُخْتَيْنِ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ إِنَّ آلِنَ عَفُورًا وَحِيمًا عَلَيْنَ اللَّهُ كَانَ عَفُورًا وَحَيَّالِ اللهَ عَلَا عَلَى اللهَ كَانَ عَفُورًا وَحِيمًا عَلَى اللهَ كَانَ عَفُورًا وَحِيمًا عَلَى اللهَ عَلَى اللهَا عَلَى اللهَ عَلَى اللهَا عَلَى اللّهَ عَلَى اللهَا عَلَى اللهَ عَلَى اللهَ عَلَى اللهَا عَلَى اللهَا عَلَى الْعَلَالِيْ عَلَى اللهَا عَلَى اللهَا عَلَى اللهَا عَلَى اللهَا عَلَى اللهِ اللهَا عَلَى اللهَا عَلَى اللهَا عَلَى اللهَ عَلَى اللهِ اللهَ عَلَى اللهَ عَلَى اللهَ عَلَى اللهَا عَلَى اللّهَ عَلَى اللهَا عَلَى اللهَا عَلَى اللهَا عَلَى اللهَا عَلَى اللّهَ عَلَى اللهَا عَلَى اللهَا عَلَى اللهَا عَلَى اللهَا عَلَى اللّهَ عَلَى الللهَ عَلَى اللهَا عَلَى اللهَا عَلَى اللهَا عَلَى ا

23. <u>Hurrimat AAalaykum ommahatukum wabanatukum waakhawatukum waAAammatukum wakhalatukum wabanatu al-akhi wabanatu al-okhti waommahatukumu allatee ardaAAnakum waakhawatukum mina alrradaAAati waommahatu nisa-ikum waraba-ibukumu allatee fee hujoorikum min nisa-ikumu allatee dakhaltum bihinna fa-in lam takoonoo dakhaltum bihinna fala junaha AAalaykum wahala-ilu abna-ikumu allatheena min aslabikum waan tajmaAAoo bayna al-okhtayni illa ma qad salafa inna Allaha kana ghafooran raheeman</u>

Forbidden to you (for marriage) are: your mothers, your daughters, your sisters, your father's sisters, your mother's sisters, your brother's daughters, your sister's daughters, your foster mother who gave you suck, your foster milk suckling sisters, your wives' mothers, your step daughters under your guardianship, born of your wives to whom you have gone in - but there is no sin on you if you have not gone in them (to marry their

daughters), - the wives of your sons who (spring) from your own loins, and two sisters in wedlock at the same time, except for what has already passed; verily, Allah is OftForgiving, Most Merciful